

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

FERNALD WORK GROUP

+ + + + +

THURSDAY  
AUGUST 11, 2011

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened, in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Brad Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRAD CLAWSON, Chairman  
MARK GRIFFON, Member  
PHIL SCHOFIELD, Member\*  
PAUL ZIEMER, Member\*

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change. 2

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
SANDRA BALDRIDGE  
BOB BARTON, SC&A  
ELIZABETH BRACKETT, NIOSH\*  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team  
CHRIS ELLISON, DCAS  
SAM GLOVER, NIOSH  
KAREN JESSEN, NIOSH\*  
TOM LaBONE, NIOSH\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A\*  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
ROBERT MORRIS, NIOSH\*  
GENE POTTER, NIOSH\*  
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team  
MARK ROLFES, NIOSH  
BILLY SMITH, NIOSH\*  
MATTHEW SMITH, NIOSH\*  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change. 3

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order and Roll Call	5
Issue #1: Coworker Model for Uranium Internal Exposures	12
Mark Rolfes NIOSH	12
Questions and Comments	16
Issue #3: Recycled Uranium	22
John Stiver SC&A	22
Mark Rolfes NIOSH	36
Bryce Rich ORAU Team	42
Gene Potter NIOSH	60
Questions and Comments	40, 55, 61
Comments of Petitioner Baldrige	138

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change. 4

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

Issue #6b: Use of Chest Counts to Reconstruct Th-232 Exposures Post-1968	146
John Stiver SC&A	146
Joyce Lipsztein SC&A	148
Bob Barton SC&A	209
Mark Rolfes NIOSH	232
Robert Morris NIOSH	233
Tom LaBone NIOSH	253, 266, 296
Questions and Comments	181, 236, 270
Work Group Plans	297

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

9:02 a.m.

MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone in the room and on the line.

This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, the Fernald Work Group. We are just getting started here.

(Roll call.)

MR. KATZ: Okay, we're back.

This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health.

Sorry to everyone on the phone. We had a dysfunctional phone, but I think we are all set now. And we have finished roll call.

Let me just remind folks on the phone to mute your phone except when you're addressing the group, \*6 if you don't have a mute button, \*6 again to unmute.

And it's your agenda, Brad.

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I guess, first of all, can everybody hear us okay, just

1 to check in?

2 DR. MAURO: I can. This is John.

3 MR. KATZ: Oh, great.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Thank you,  
5 John.

6 MR. KATZ: One last thing, Dr.  
7 Ziemer, you are on the line now? Are you on  
8 mute, Paul?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I was on  
10 mute. Sorry.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. No, just glad to  
13 have you. I just wanted to make it official.  
14 Thank you.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Thank you. I'm on  
16 the line.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thanks.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. To bring  
19 everybody up-to-speed a little bit, we're just  
20 finishing up the last parts of the Fernald  
21 Work Group. We've got an agenda that has been  
22 printed out on August 11th which I hope that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 everybody has.

2 The first issue we are going to  
3 talk about was a NIOSH response that we need  
4 to find out where we're at. This is the  
5 coworker model for uranium exposure for  
6 Fernald construction workers. Do we have  
7 anything on that yet, Mark?

8 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Brad. Thanks.  
9 And, yes, we were trying to work as fast as we  
10 could and try to get a response in for this  
11 Work Group meeting. I have a draft report,  
12 and I can provide the update to you.

13 I am probably going to rely upon  
14 some help from Gene Potter possibly if there  
15 are questions. He is on the line, I believe.

16 Basically, what we have done,  
17 because prior to 1986 subcontractor uranium  
18 urinalysis data was not in the electronic  
19 database HIS-20 for Fernald, we went back and  
20 compared hard-copy subcontractor, construction  
21 subcontractor uranium urinalysis results. And  
22 there was a concern expressed, I think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 heard it back in January of 2010, I think was  
2 the timeframe that we had first heard this  
3 concern initially. So, this was something  
4 that we sort of looked into well into several  
5 years after the petition was initially  
6 received.

7 We have completed an analysis  
8 where we have compared that hard-copy uranium  
9 urinalysis data from the subcontractors at  
10 Fernald to the hard-copy urine samples for the  
11 full coworker population, the OTIB-78  
12 population. Well, I take that back.

13 The subcontractors were actually  
14 sampled, and there was a code of Type 50 which  
15 designated it as a special sample. Just about  
16 all of the subcontractor urine samples were  
17 designated as special samples. So, what we  
18 did, we went back and compared special samples  
19 from full-time Fernald employees to compare  
20 the excretion rates. We did this for years in  
21 the 1960s, seventies, and eighties to see if  
22 there was any difference in the subcontractor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 excretion rates versus the full-time Fernald  
2 employee excretion rates. And it turns out  
3 there is a difference.

4 Based upon the year, we have gone  
5 through and analyzed the difference for each  
6 year, and NIOSH is proposing now, based upon  
7 our analysis of the comparisons of the data,  
8 we are proposing to assign intakes to the  
9 construction worker/subcontractor work group  
10 population. If they are unmonitored, we will  
11 assign an intake equal to two times the intake  
12 of the OTIB-78 values.

13 So, it turns out that there was a  
14 valid concern that the uranium urinalyses  
15 appeared to have higher excretion rates.  
16 There's many reasons behind this. It appears  
17 that subcontractors, when they were sampled,  
18 were sampled at the end of a short duration of  
19 work.

20 And so, there are some reasons  
21 that would explain the higher excretion rate,  
22 one of which is possibly contaminated samples.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       However, we have no information -- if it is a  
2       contaminated sample and we are not sure about  
3       it, we would use that to the benefit of the  
4       doubt for the claimant in the dose  
5       reconstruction process. So, that is one  
6       possible explanation for the higher excretion  
7       rate.

8               The other possibility is that some  
9       of these samples that we have, the person  
10       could have only been on-site for two weeks,  
11       for example, and might not ever come back to  
12       the site. So, Fernald health and safety  
13       people, in order to make sure that they could  
14       get a uranium urinalysis sample from the  
15       individual, they would get that sample  
16       whenever they could before the person left.  
17       So, they tried to collect as much data as they  
18       could while that person was on-site, so they  
19       could get something. And so, that is one of  
20       the possible explanations as well for the  
21       higher excretion rates as well.

22               You know, it could be, also, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short-term subcontractors may have been  
2 brought in for a potentially dustier job and  
3 could have had a higher short-term duration  
4 exposure. So, it could have been a higher  
5 airborne concentration that they were working  
6 in over a much shorter duration.

7 So, that is our proposal that we  
8 have on the board. We have a draft report  
9 that I have had the opportunity to take a look  
10 at, and we can get that out to you as soon as  
11 we have it finalized.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Where is it at  
13 now, Mark?

14 MR. ROLFES: It is with DCAS in  
15 hard copy here. We have yet to finalize the  
16 report. I've got the majority of it. It  
17 should just be a matter of getting the report  
18 out in a matter of the next couple of weeks, I  
19 believe.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: It is hard. I  
21 think we will wait for most of the discussion  
22 until we see a report, but I am trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure this out. You said you compared Type  
2 50, the special sample, special out of the  
3 entire HIS-20 population, right, the non-  
4 subcontractor data?

5 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Do you have any  
7 reason to believe that the specials were the  
8 same? I mean, did specials mean the same for  
9 subcontractors as they meant for the  
10 contractor personnel?

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: In other words,  
13 usually "special" indicates there is some kind  
14 of incident; you might think an immediate one.

15 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: As opposed to  
17 subcontractor "specials" where they --

18 MR. ROLFES: The special scenario  
19 wouldn't have changed definitions based upon  
20 who was being sampled. So, the special  
21 sample, Type 50 sample, it was the code number  
22 of Type 50. That Type 50 wouldn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 changed between the two populations.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: But, I mean, the  
3 regular contract workers, a lot of their  
4 samples were not Type 50. I mean I assume a  
5 small percentage of their samples were Type  
6 50, right?

7 MR. ROLFES: No, just about all of  
8 the subcontractor uranium urinalyses were  
9 reported as Type 50.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: Let me try that  
11 again. The contractor -- I might have said  
12 "subcontractor" -- the contractor ones, what  
13 is the percentage of --

14 MR. ROLFES: The full-time  
15 employees that were on-site at Fernald, not  
16 all of their samples would be reported as Type  
17 50 samples.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I mean, a  
19 small percentage or was it a --

20 MR. ROLFES: I don't know.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

22 MR. ROLFES: Gene, perhaps you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might have an answer? Out of the nearly  
2 400,000 uranium urinalyses in HIS-20, do you  
3 have a feeling for how many of those might be  
4 Type 50 samples from the full-time employees  
5 on-site?

6 MR. POTTER: Yes, we have got  
7 those exact numbers. I don't have them right  
8 in front of me. Perhaps I can get back to you  
9 in a little while.

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I know I put you  
11 on the spot, Gene, but --

12 MR. POTTER: Yes, the comparison,  
13 Mark, was we have the subs that we captured in  
14 hard copy that were not in HIS-20 and we had  
15 other Code 50s that were in HIS-20, and we did  
16 a comparison of that group combined with the  
17 results from the coworker study which came out  
18 of HIS-20.

19 And the biggest difference we saw  
20 was in one quarter for which almost all of the  
21 results were non-sub Code 50s, if that gives  
22 you any appreciation for what we did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:       Sort of, yes.  
2 We'll have to wait and see, I guess.

3                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We are going to  
4 have to see it anyway.

5                   So, what you are telling me is  
6 that the subcontractors that were there got  
7 twice the exposure of the full-time people  
8 that were there?

9                   MR. ROLFES:           That could be.  
10 That's very possible. Over short durations,  
11 because of the way they were sampled, that's  
12 very possible, yes.

13                   We can't find any documents or  
14 reasons why the excretion rates could have  
15 been higher. So, if we have an unmonitored  
16 individual who is a subcontractor, we would  
17 basically double the intake rates that we  
18 would assign to them.

19                   MR. STIVER:       Mark, this is John  
20 Stiver.

21                   Maybe it is a little premature to  
22 get into the details on this, but you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you looked at the sixties, seventies, and  
2 eighties. Did you see that kind of an offset  
3 or kind of a difference throughout all time  
4 periods or just in certain periods?

5 MR. ROLFES: I think the more  
6 significant difference was probably during the  
7 seventies. Let me see. Let's see. It  
8 appears that when you get up into the eighties  
9 that the difference between the two  
10 populations has decreased, the early 1980s. I  
11 would say, you know, well, late 1973 the  
12 difference between the two populations was  
13 about 1.2, a factor of 1.2 in difference. In  
14 1980, it was a factor of 2; '83, it was a  
15 factor of 2; '84, it was a factor of 1.2, and  
16 1985 was .99. So, the subcontractor  
17 population actually decreased below the  
18 routinely monitored.

19 MR. STIVER: It would be  
20 interesting to see the paper when it comes  
21 out.

22 MR. POTTER: This is Gene again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mark, did you mention that,  
2 actually, starting in late '85 and from '86  
3 on, the construction subcontractors are in  
4 HIS-20, although if they had a code of Type  
5 50, they would have been excluded from the  
6 coworker study.

7 But what is also going on is that  
8 you have many more significant numbers of  
9 construction types, and the site exposure in  
10 general is going down. So, it doesn't look  
11 like including the Code 50s after 1986 would  
12 make a big difference.

13 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Gene.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. We look  
15 forward to seeing that report.

16 The next issue is recycled  
17 uranium, and this is SC&A needs to respond to  
18 the second White Paper on RU.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is John  
20 Stiver. I will go ahead and start on this.

21 The recycled uranium, as you  
22 recall, we had a pretty extensive discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the April meeting. But this is all in  
2 relation at this point to the review of our  
3 second White Paper, which we were tasked to  
4 produce back at the November meeting.

5 I did, indeed, present to the  
6 Board in February. After those discussions,  
7 DCAS got tasked to respond to that second  
8 White Paper, which they did just before the  
9 April meeting. Because of the short lead time  
10 on that, we were not able to provide a formal  
11 response. However, we provided our initial  
12 impressions.

13 We, then, were not tasked to  
14 pursue this issue until the full Board meeting  
15 in May. At that meeting, we presented our  
16 preliminary observations. I believe it was  
17 shortly thereafter that DCAS provided a  
18 response, and they also posted some other  
19 references that had been uncovered, some  
20 spreadsheets, and so forth.

21 And, then, they provided a paper  
22 just this Friday, which is a position paper on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they believe the appropriate contaminant  
2 defaults in recycled uranium should be for a  
3 different timeline.

4           Again, we have done a preliminary  
5 review of this second position paper. We  
6 haven't looked at -- there were approximately  
7 50 new citations presented there. We looked  
8 at some. There seemed to be a lot that we  
9 already had. There was some new information.

10          But we certainly were not able to do a  
11 comprehensive analysis of that.

12           However, I think we are still in a  
13 position to be able to discuss that. I would  
14 like to go ahead and just kind of lay out  
15 where we are at this point.

16           I guess our second White Paper, we  
17 could really group our eight findings into  
18 about two different areas. One was our  
19 concerns about the quality of the program at  
20 Fernald prior to, you know, it was National  
21 Lead of Ohio's tenure before Westinghouse came  
22 in 1986.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There are a lot of indications in  
2 the record that the program was really geared  
3 to more a heavy metals production capacity,  
4 that the radiological side of the shop was not  
5 really up to par. Now they do have good  
6 urinalysis of uranium or the metals work. In  
7 about the mid-1980s, about 1985, that all  
8 changed as a result of increasing awareness of  
9 the importance of recycled uranium, depleted  
10 uranium, and some of the other radionuclides.

11                   So, we have some concerns about  
12 the adequacy of the program in that early  
13 period. We also questioned how DCAS had used  
14 the DOE mass-balance report data to set these  
15 defaults. I remember, originally, these were  
16 set as the basically arithmetic means of these  
17 19 subprocesses. We looked at the data, and  
18 we felt that they really were more well-  
19 described by log-normal distributions, and in  
20 the interest of claimant-favorability and  
21 upper limit, that those distributions should  
22 be considered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And finally, we were concerned  
2 with the applicability of that data to  
3 different subgroups of workers. Which groups  
4 were really the most highly-exposed and over  
5 what period of time? And how was that data  
6 then applicable to those subgroups?

7                   When DCAS came back with their  
8 response on April 17th, we were quite pleased  
9 to see that we had actually made some progress  
10 towards resolution on some of these issues.  
11 DCAS did acknowledge that the log-normal  
12 distribution was probably more appropriate in  
13 ascertaining these exposures. They  
14 acknowledged the concentration mechanism which  
15 was really one of the prime drivers of the  
16 second RU report.

17                   We had looked at on-site dust data  
18 that demonstrated that in Plant 5, the metals  
19 production plant, there were significantly  
20 higher levels of plutonium and neptunium, and  
21 some of the fission products, than the earlier  
22 proposed defaults.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And a lot of this had to do with  
2 magnesium fluoride, and we investigated this  
3 further.       There really is kind of an  
4 interesting physical process going on where  
5 about half of the plutonium and neptunium, and  
6 presumably other fission products, a partition  
7 into the magnesium fluoride slag during the  
8 reduction process in metal production. About  
9 half of this material is reused from one cycle  
10 to the next, and is then sent back to be  
11 remilled in Plant 1.

12                   And so, we are really kind of  
13 concentrating on those. We know that the  
14 metals production is one of the dirtiest jobs  
15 and you certainly have the highest dust  
16 concentrations. And it appears to also have  
17 the highest concentrations on a uranium mass  
18 basis of some of these constituents, too.

19                   And so, we investigated this. It  
20 appears that, as far as the timeline is  
21 concerned, this mechanism would be in place  
22 pretty much from '61 on through. As soon as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 metal production started, you're going to be  
2 getting -- the process didn't change over  
3 time. As soon as the recycled material  
4 started coming in, you started getting this  
5 concentration.

6 And so, we feel that that dataset  
7 for the magnesium fluoride is really  
8 applicable for the entire period of  
9 production. The reason we make that  
10 demarcation is because, in about 1973 to I  
11 guess in the mid-eighties, there were some of  
12 these tower ash and incinerator ash shipments  
13 from the gaseous diffusion plants which were  
14 considerably higher than the specifications  
15 for receipts in feedstocks.

16 DCAS's position on this was that,  
17 well, we're going to use that as kind of a  
18 cutoff date; we know that after that point why  
19 we have a lot more of this material coming  
20 into the plant.

21 Our position is really that, well,  
22 that may be true, but by the time you get to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this most highly-exposed group of workers,  
2 which are these metal production workers and  
3 millers, what they are seeing is this material  
4 that came in, it was more highly contaminated.

5 It was down-blended on the front end of the  
6 process for the most part.

7 And so, the goal being to produce  
8 derbies that were within spec that could then  
9 be shipped offsite. So, the amount of  
10 materials that are experienced by these  
11 workers would really not be influenced much by  
12 the influx of these highly-contaminated  
13 materials and feedstocks on the front end.

14 And so, we feel that what we are  
15 seeing in this dataset -- and, granted, it is  
16 from '82 to '86, after the most highly-  
17 contaminated materials arrived; we don't have  
18 any data before that -- but we are fairly  
19 confident, based on the information that we  
20 have read and the historic accounts, that this  
21 material was down-blended before it was ever  
22 reduced to metal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so, we feel that the defaults,  
2 the new defaults that were proposed by NIOSH,  
3 this 400 parts per million of plutonium, which  
4 is really the driver here, and also the higher  
5 neptunium and technetium, should really apply  
6 throughout the entire period of production.  
7 And there shouldn't be an arbitrary cutoff in  
8 1973.

9                   And I believe in the paper -- I  
10 think it is the second paper -- there was some  
11 kind of scoping calculation that was kind of  
12 predicated on the notion that there would be a  
13 proportionality in concentration relative to  
14 the feedstock. That might be true initially,  
15 but most of those types of mechanisms kind of  
16 follow the sigmoid curve and reach a  
17 saturation point at some point.

18                   We don't know the dynamics of the  
19 particular physical and chemical processes  
20 that are going on. But I think to err on the  
21 side of claimant favorability, it would be a  
22 wise choice to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now we have this other.    And let  
2 me state that that 400 parts per billion is a  
3 reasonable bounding value for the most highly-  
4 exposed group of production workers, which  
5 would be the metal workers and the millers.

6                   However, we do have an issue with  
7 the personnel who handled these highly-  
8 contaminated residues on the front end, what  
9 we call the down-blenders and bystanders. We  
10 feel that there has been a lot of discussion  
11 back and forth about the quality of the health  
12 physics controls that were in place. The  
13 problem is, though, that we feel that all  
14 these arguments are really subjective  
15 judgements.

16                  I can understand from a health  
17 physics standpoint. I'm a health physicist.  
18 You know that you have got a competent HP in  
19 charge of the facility and you have procedures  
20 in place. You would assume -- it is kind of a  
21 tacit assumption -- that those procedures are  
22 going to be followed, the due diligence will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be done.

2           However, if you don't have that  
3 kind of culture in the facility, you don't  
4 necessarily have management support, and you  
5 don't necessarily have the resources to  
6 produce and maintain a good program in  
7 business-as-usual mode, you may still wind up  
8 with a lot of problems. We feel that NIOSH  
9 has not demonstrated quantitatively that this  
10 400-parts-per-billion value would be  
11 applicable to that subset of workers.

12           In the references that Mark did  
13 provide in the August 5th position paper, we  
14 found some additional information which was  
15 really quite nice and enlightening. Because,  
16 for the first time, we have actually have a  
17 historic record, not a complete record, but we  
18 can trace the history of at least part of  
19 those shipments of the most highly-  
20 contaminated material that came in in 1980.  
21 This was five hoppers, approximately one-third  
22 of this material, that was repackaged in Plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 4 from April through May in approximately a  
2 three-week period in 1982.

3 During this time, there is a memo  
4 that describes what was done. There was air  
5 sampling going on. The two technicians who  
6 were doing the actual transfer from the  
7 hoppers to the drums did, indeed, wear air-  
8 line respirators. So, we know that at that  
9 point, at the transfer point, that at least  
10 the workers that were actually involved in the  
11 actual transfer were wearing appropriate  
12 attire.

13 However, due to complaints or  
14 concerns raised by other workers in the area,  
15 some of these millwrights and other people in  
16 Plant 4, and the fact that on a couple of  
17 occasions materials were dumped out onto a  
18 metal platform and broken up by hand, which  
19 resulted in pretty high airborne levels, they  
20 decided to go ahead and move the operation to  
21 Plant 1.

22 The trail kind of goes cold at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 that point. We don't know what really became  
2 of that Plant 1 material. We weren't able to  
3 find any documentation of how that material  
4 was handled and processed.

5 The Joint Task Force report  
6 indicates that management claims that the same  
7 type of procedures were in place, but they  
8 didn't find any corroborating evidence that  
9 did take place.

10 Now we go on about three years  
11 later, 1985. This material, this original  
12 five hoppers, has been down-blended and  
13 processed into UO3, approximately 168 metric  
14 tons of it. We think this is probably the  
15 same batch of material based on the dilution  
16 factors from the contaminants and the amounts  
17 amassed that would have been produced versus -  
18 - about a factor of 25 dilution really applies  
19 to both.

20 So, this material, the UO3, is  
21 about 40 parts per billion. The original  
22 material is about 1,000, give or take. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 about a factor of 25.

2 And so, we are reasonably sure  
3 that this is the same material. So, we have  
4 this period of about three years, mid-`82  
5 through `84, where we really don't know. We  
6 know that the down-blending and processing and  
7 repackaging was going on during this period of  
8 time, but we don't know how it was done. We  
9 know that downstream of this repackaging that  
10 basically the standard respiratory protection  
11 requirements applied.

12 And now, pick up in 1985. There  
13 is a planning document that describes how this  
14 material was going to be handled. It shows  
15 that there is an awareness that, you know,  
16 there is going to be swipes taken, there's  
17 going to be air samples, breathing zone  
18 samples. Basically, a good program is in  
19 place to track this.

20 However, they say that they feel  
21 that no respiratory protection beyond what  
22 would normally apply in a dusty situation is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required. So, it kind of indicates to me that  
2 you have got this uncertainty here. You've  
3 got a situation where you don't have a  
4 quantified demonstration that this 400 parts  
5 per billion would apply.

6 Now you can make a common-sense  
7 kind of heuristic argument that, well, there  
8 is not that much of this stuff. It is going  
9 in in small batches, we believe. So, when you  
10 do an integrated, chronic dose reconstruction,  
11 400 parts per billion, it would probably wash  
12 out any of the spikes that came along.

13 We don't know that. We haven't  
14 seen a quantitative demonstration of that.  
15 So, we still have concerns regarding that.  
16 And for that reason, we feel that the issue is  
17 still open from the time this material arrived  
18 in 1973 until Westinghouse came in and took  
19 over and instituted a robust health physics  
20 program in 1986.

21 I don't know, Mark, if you would  
22 like to -- that's kind of my essential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presentation -- if you would like to say  
2 anything about the new paper you put out or  
3 something about that?

4 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Yes, I am  
5 probably going to just give a brief  
6 introduction and then turn it over to Bryce  
7 Rich for any detailed points.

8 Yes, I know this has been the hot  
9 topic lately. We have gone back, I guess as a  
10 result of the last Work Group meeting, you  
11 know, there were some things that were going  
12 on. We had previously been asked if we could  
13 find some of the raw data. NIOSH was able to  
14 locate a database containing 3800 raw results  
15 based upon the analyses conducted at the  
16 Fernald site for various transuranic  
17 contaminants, basically, over the history of  
18 the receipt of the materials.

19 We have also found I don't even  
20 know how many additional reports on just  
21 documentation and discussion between the  
22 Fernald site and places like NFS, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just discussing that Fernald has established a  
2 maximum quantity of recycled uranium or a  
3 maximum quantity of plutonium at 10 parts per  
4 billion in the uranium that they received.  
5 They basically operated on that, basically,  
6 from the beginning of receipts of recycled  
7 uranium.

8 We have some responses from the  
9 Fernald site back to NFS saying that, if the  
10 material exceeds 10 parts per billion, do not  
11 send it to the Fernald site; we will not  
12 accept it.

13 We did find an interesting memo  
14 that Gene Potter had identified as well, which  
15 I sent out to the Work Group as well. This  
16 was from, it is in the Site Research Database.

17 It was an extract of Reference 94117.

18 It was basically an evaluation of  
19 individual's uranium urinalyses looking at how  
20 much uranium would the person have to be  
21 exposed to. They basically were looking at  
22 excretion rates of uranium in urine and making

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assumptions about how much plutonium could  
2 also be there, and whether or not that would  
3 be detectable with current bioassay.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: What is that  
5 reference number, Mark? I'm sorry.

6 MR. ROLFES: It was 94117.

7 So, it appears that the health and  
8 safety staff had considered the use of uranium  
9 urinalyses to evaluate whether or not somebody  
10 could have had a credible exposure to  
11 plutonium at the Fernald facility.

12 So, what we have done in our most  
13 recent response, we have taken that  
14 information and evaluated some of the uranium  
15 urinalyses, and took a look to see how much  
16 uranium one would have to inhale to produce  
17 this excretion rate for plutonium.

18 I am sort of jumping around a  
19 little, but I don't know if we want to --  
20 Bryce, would you like to discuss some of these  
21 things and we can come back to this or --

22 MR. RICH: Why don't you go ahead?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I was just  
2 going to call on Gene.

3 This is the last few pages of our  
4 August response here.

5 Gene, to sort of put you on the  
6 spot, you have prepared some of the intake and  
7 dose estimates here in Table B-1 on page 29 of  
8 32 of our most recent recycled uranium White  
9 Paper response.

10 Could you please go through what I  
11 just briefly and quickly summarized a little  
12 bit better for me?

13 MR. POTTER: Give me a minute to  
14 get that document open. I have got about 15  
15 things open, and I don't think that is one of  
16 them.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. ROLFES: Okay. If this is a  
19 bad time, we can always come back to it as  
20 well.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: While he is  
22 looking for that, Mark, on page 11 of your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report, at the very bottom, you mention the  
2 data from 1986 and the 10 samples out of  
3 nearly 500 were at the MDL level, although  
4 expected to be taken between two and sixty  
5 days after the intakes. Do you have a  
6 document number for that data as well?

7 MR. ROLFES: The data are in the  
8 Site Research Database. There were 500  
9 plutonium urinalyses that were collected.

10 MR. STIVER: So, they are in the  
11 SRDB?

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, they are. I  
13 don't have the reference right off the top of  
14 my head.

15 MR. RICH: Yes, I can give that.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. That would  
17 be good.

18 Do you remember if that was raw  
19 data?

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, they --

21 MR. RICH: Actually, it was  
22 summarized in the Bassett report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, I read that  
2 report, the 1989 report.

3 MR. ROLFES: Five hundred  
4 plutonium urinalyses samples were collected  
5 from --

6 MR. RICH: From 441 people,  
7 workers, something like 600 urinalyses, 671,  
8 as a matter of fact.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, I read that  
10 report.

11 Now this was actually during the  
12 campaign process, that 168 metric tons that we  
13 discussed earlier. That was material that was  
14 at a level, an unblended level, of about 40  
15 parts per billion. I think it is right around  
16 35. It ranged from 20 to 40.

17 This was also during the period  
18 when Westinghouse had more robust processes in  
19 place. And so, there is a little bit of  
20 concern there that it is an apples-and-oranges  
21 type issue. Our main concern is from 1980,  
22 basically pre-1986, during a period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We can see, we agree with you guys  
2 that post-1986 you have a program in place  
3 that is adequate to control exposure.

4 MR. RICH: I may just make a  
5 comment here. That is that, during that  
6 period of time from the eighties, shortly  
7 after the eighties, there was a great deal of  
8 concern about how to process the high-level  
9 stuff. They knew that it was coming. As a  
10 matter of fact, they delayed receiving it  
11 until the bulk of it got there in 1980.

12 You mentioned the T-hoppers that  
13 came in that had the bulk of it. But I  
14 suspect they were cleaning out the bottoms in  
15 the D&D effort at the gaseous diffusion plant  
16 at Paducah, and it was unusually high and they  
17 knew it. It was a high-sensitivity receipt  
18 and process. And so, as a consequence, there  
19 is a number of documentation associated with  
20 the planning, associated with that activity.

21 As you indicate, they did  
22 repackage it, first of all, to get it in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 position where the barrels themselves could be  
2 handled semi-remotely instead of dumping the  
3 T-hoppers. And they did have some issues.  
4 They had a spill, I think, associated with  
5 that operation.

6 But the sensitivity of the program  
7 associated with handling that material was  
8 very high. And so, there is documentation  
9 associated with an indication that, No. 1,  
10 they were aware of it and they were sensitive  
11 to the issues.

12 The air samples that were taken  
13 associated with that one process -- for  
14 example, there is a report about the process  
15 in Plant 4, when they were changing, as you  
16 mentioned. It indicated that the air sampling  
17 results were relatively high. And so, they,  
18 of course, had stimulated some additional  
19 sampling.

20 And the down-blending from that,  
21 of course, resulted in an increase. Well, it  
22 doubled the amount of plutonium in the whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plant in that one shipment in 1980. It simply  
2 doubled. Twenty-five grams of plutonium came  
3 into the plant at that time. And we can go  
4 on. I have some other comments that,  
5 essentially, the plant levels raised across  
6 the board.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, I realize that,  
8 but to get back to the model you guys are  
9 producing here, this is a one-size-fits-all  
10 model. You don't have the granularity to  
11 assign -- you know, intakes by job category.  
12 So, the integrity of this model is really, in  
13 my view, completely dependent on the ability  
14 to capture, credibly capture, the highest-  
15 exposed group of workers.

16 I think we have a fairly good  
17 handle on most of the process workers in the  
18 plant because we have the MgF2, the magnesium  
19 fluoride data, to really -- it kind of defines  
20 -- luckily, you have got a good dataset, it is  
21 fairly robust, and it follows a log-normal  
22 fairly well. I think when you take the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile on that, you have got most of the  
2 production workers controlled.

3           However, you still have this other  
4 issue of peopling handling stuff on the front  
5 end. Now I realize that we have got a lot of  
6 qualitative judgments here and assumptions  
7 about what was done and how it was done. But  
8 we haven't seen, from a dose reconstruction  
9 standpoint, as required under Part 82.17, a  
10 quantitative demonstration that that 400 parts  
11 per billion would be bounding for that group  
12 of workers. That is really my main concern.

13           MR. RICH: John, I would just  
14 respond a little bit here, too.

15           The data per se are not used to  
16 deal with construction. The data are used to  
17 establish a default.

18           MR. STIVER: Yes. I know. I  
19 know.

20           MR. RICH: And the default, by the  
21 way, in my personal opinion, based on looking  
22 at the entire dataset and the circumstances,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is enormously conservative.

2 And let me talk just a little bit  
3 about the magnesium fluoride stream, that 8.

4 MR. STIVER: Subgroup 8?

5 MR. RICH: Subgroup 8.

6 You see the magnesium fluoride  
7 did, you know, as you indicate, 40 to 50  
8 percent of the plutonium --

9 MR. STIVER: Is what we are  
10 concerned with.

11 MR. RICH: The interesting isotope,  
12 although neptunium plays a role, too, of which  
13 we are aware.

14 In terms of just a simple question  
15 of a calculus problem, if you put in a certain  
16 amount in the front end, then the process was  
17 to take -- well, first of all, the process  
18 involved taking uranium tetrafluoride and  
19 mixing that with magnesium metal granules.

20 MR. STIVER: Right.

21 MR. RICH: And the desire was to  
22 mix those as homogeneously as possible. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaction that took place, as you incrementally  
2 raised the temperature -- and it had a thermal  
3 shield made out of magnesium fluoride.  
4 Initially, it was made out of dolomite, which  
5 is an ore, calcium and magnesium ore.

6 But, after that, once that thermal  
7 reaction happened -- and they call it a bomb  
8 because it happens rapidly, and the  
9 temperature went up to 3,000 degrees. The  
10 metal coalesced. The reaction is between  
11 magnesium and the fluorine in the uranium  
12 fluoride. And so, you have a metal coalesce  
13 and drop to the bottom of the pot. Then it  
14 was cooled in a way in which it was necessary  
15 to accomplish that.

16 The point I am trying to make is  
17 that they were producing magnesium fluoride.  
18 So, they wound up with a surplus of magnesium  
19 fluoride.

20 So, No. 1, and particularly in  
21 enriched uranium feed streams, then the  
22 material is extremely valuable. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium in the magnesium stream ranged from  
2 .05 percent up to 4 to 5 percent, and it  
3 averaged about 3.6 percent uranium. So, there  
4 is uranium in that magnesium stream.

5 And the reason you mention that,  
6 of course, is that all the documentation we  
7 have got, it ratios the plutonium to the  
8 uranium in parts per billion for uranium.  
9 Well, there is still uranium in it.

10 And the issue is, if you get a  
11 really good magnesium fluoride reaction  
12 complete, you have less uranium. The less  
13 uranium you have, the higher the ratio goes,  
14 not that there is so much more of the  
15 contaminants there, but the ratio goes up.

16 MR. STIVER: I think that is one  
17 of the problems with using the ratio method.  
18 I think that is kind of a shortcoming of it,  
19 but in the situation where it is going to  
20 default to that --

21 MR. RICH: And that is recognized.  
22 The only problem is, you're right, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't take routine urinalysis for  
2 transuranics. The reason for that is -- and,  
3 by the way, there is lots of documentation  
4 that indicates that throughout the history of  
5 the plant from 1964 on through they did  
6 routine evaluations, including some feed  
7 sampling. They have had to send their unit  
8 sampling off-site because they didn't have the  
9 capability. You know, that is a detailed --  
10 you have to do a plutonium separation.

11 MR. STIVER: Right.

12 MR. RICH: Gene hasn't had a  
13 chance to talk about his, and I would like him  
14 to do that because he developed a spreadsheet  
15 that is very instructional from the standpoint  
16 of looking at detectability of the uranium --  
17 or the plutonium -- in the feed streams that  
18 we are talking about and at the exposures,  
19 uranium exposures.

20 And by the way, we keep referring,  
21 and I am probably digressing just a little  
22 bit, but we talk about in the uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities it is easier to do a fluorometric  
2 mass analysis for uranium in urine than it is  
3 to do a chemical analysis or an alpha spec  
4 analysis. And it's excellent, good  
5 sensitivity.

6 Indeed, the permissible  
7 concentration in people is, from a heavy-metal  
8 toxic limit for uranium, is higher than the  
9 radiological -- or is lower than the  
10 radiological limit up until you get to about 3  
11 to 5 percent enrichment.

12 And so, what we have decided, of  
13 course, is to use the ratio of the plutonium  
14 to the uranium. Since you don't have specific  
15 plutonium analysis, then one size fits all.  
16 Most of the plant processes are way below the  
17 magnesium fluoride, that process. And so, you  
18 are overestimating by at least an order of  
19 magnitude or more the exposure to other  
20 plants.

21 Now, back to 10A, this is a  
22 process. We had five T-hoppers that contained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the bulk of the material, the bulk of the  
2 contamination. They took it in, they  
3 repackaged it, and then waited until they had  
4 material that they could blend it. So, it  
5 took them a while. They didn't do it all  
6 overnight.

7 But when you process a barrel or  
8 two of that, that is a short-term process, it  
9 does not go on for 2,000 hours a year. As a  
10 consequence, even the down-blended material is  
11 going to be in the 40 to 80 parts per billion.

12 Some of it went through the plant, and some  
13 of it, it got used as UO3 directly.

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, the data I saw  
15 had the UO3 at about 40 parts per billion.  
16 Then, they evidently did a 1-to-4 dilution  
17 with clean UF4 before they reduced it.

18 MR. RICH: Yes, but, you see, your  
19 point -- and this talks to one of your other  
20 points -- says that in the period of time from  
21 1961, we have got good data from the primary  
22 suppliers, Savannah River and Hanford

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily, and from the gaseous diffusion  
2 plants, too. The material that came in for  
3 sweetener from the gaseous diffusion plant was  
4 in the parts per trillion. It was  
5 decontaminated. You know, the recycled  
6 uranium, once it hit the gaseous diffusion  
7 plant, that is a big problem for them because  
8 the UF6 process, the insertion into the  
9 gaseous diffusion plant dropped it out. It  
10 came out in the ash, about 94 percent of it,  
11 as a matter of fact, and neptunium a little  
12 bit less, and technetium went on, all the way  
13 through.

14 But we have got a lot of  
15 information and data reports associated with  
16 evaluating all of those contaminants in the  
17 plant, a big report on technetium, for  
18 example, in the Fernald plant. It was not a  
19 radiologically-archaic program. They were  
20 mindful of their needs. They did routine  
21 evaluations based on the levels that they were  
22 seeing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And by the way, in the plant they  
2 defaulted to 80 parts per billion in the plant  
3 in general. And in the magnesium fluoride  
4 stream we have data that indicates that on a  
5 95 percent log-normal distribution probably it  
6 would default, but that is enormously  
7 conservative on the basis of the people that  
8 were actually working at Plant 5. Because  
9 once you get through with the magnesium  
10 fluoride, you turn around and load uranium  
11 tetrafluoride. That is pure uranium.

12                   Then, on the other side you have  
13 the breakout, and you are cleaning up. So,  
14 the U308. So, it is not just an exposure to  
15 the uranium fluoride stream itself.

16                   MR. STIVER: No, we know that. I  
17 think we are in agreement on every one of  
18 these points.

19                   The point being that you still  
20 have this group of guys, say in the breakout  
21 area or the pod cleaners, and so forth, who  
22 are getting, obviously, based on air sampling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, you know these are the dirtiest jobs.  
2 You also know that you have got a lot of this  
3 material being concentrated with respect to  
4 magnesium fluoride. Sure, across the entire  
5 plant you say this has got to be bounding for  
6 all these workers, but they never were even in  
7 here handling this stuff.

8 But you still have this other  
9 group, and it is just a matter of having a  
10 quantitative assessment, a demonstration that  
11 400 parts per billion is adequate. All these  
12 arguments, you know, they sound very good, but  
13 at the end of the day we are looking at  
14 qualitative assessments.

15 MR. ROLFES: That is a good point.

16 Bryce, excellent job. You  
17 couldn't have said it any better. I wasn't  
18 going to attempt that, and I am glad to have  
19 you here to set the record straight, to make  
20 sure that we are aware of the process, because  
21 you have brought a lot of valuable information  
22 and insight into this process. I do really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appreciate it.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mark, before  
3 you go on, you started out with something and  
4 I want to make sure. That is, you said that  
5 you had found so much data, and so forth,  
6 pertaining to this paperwork. Is this new  
7 data that we have not seen or is this just  
8 data that you have recovered? You are talking  
9 about surveys, and so forth. Is there  
10 anything new? That is my question.

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Yes, there is a  
12 combination of both new data and old data.

13 We were asked by SC&A to go back  
14 and get, as a result of our discussions, I  
15 think it was at the last Work Group, back to  
16 get some of the raw results. We were able to  
17 locate an electronic file that contained 3800  
18 analyses that were conducted at the Fernald  
19 site over the operating history.

20 We spoke with the statistician and  
21 one of the people that were responsible for  
22 compiling all that information in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database.

2 We also found some additional  
3 results. We have just sampled those boxes of  
4 records a while back.

5 So, yes, there are both new and  
6 old records to give you --

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: When you say  
8 you sampled --

9 MR. RICH: When we talk about raw  
10 data, a good share of the data that is in the  
11 DOE 2000 report is from the 1980s, and early  
12 eighties. As a consequence, that data is  
13 high. It is high. That is the maximum levels  
14 that were received at the plant.

15 When we say "raw data," we found  
16 the working spreadsheets that were used by one  
17 of the team leads. We took the analytical  
18 data sheets that are in a file that exists  
19 that we had not been able to --

20 MR. STIVER: So, the actual raw  
21 data are available you're saying for some of  
22 the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RICH: The raw data is  
2 available.

3 MR. STIVER: That comprised that  
4 spreadsheet?

5 MR. RICH: That comprised that  
6 spreadsheet. But it is in a file that is in  
7 the system someplace. We have not been able  
8 to retrieve that specific file that they used  
9 for the base.

10 MR. STIVER: I know I looked at  
11 the spreadsheet that Mark posted. It is  
12 basically the exact same information that is  
13 in Appendix C of the DOE report.

14 MR. RICH: Yes.

15 MR. STIVER: I know we have a lot  
16 more information. See, I was a little  
17 concerned about the magnesium fluoride. First  
18 of all, were we are dealing with Fernald and  
19 we were we dealing with the right types of  
20 material? It turns out, yes, we are.

21 MR. RICH: The other thing, they  
22 had magnesium fluoride from that, from other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants, too.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes, although the  
3 data that went into that subgroup was only  
4 Fernald. And that is what I wanted to see.

5 MR. RICH: And the dates are  
6 there.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, they have the  
8 dates. Yes, I charted it up.

9 MR. RICH: Yes.

10 MR. STIVER: So, I have got a  
11 pretty good handle on that.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, really,  
13 this isn't new data? This is just --

14 MR. STIVER: It is just more  
15 information on what we have already --

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

17 MR. RICH: It is perspective,  
18 Brad.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, I just  
20 wanted to make sure that we didn't have  
21 something new that had come up.

22 MR. RICH: Now there is new data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the system. One example that comes up,  
2 there is a 400- or a 500-page document, a  
3 compilation of a variety of things. It has a  
4 lot of good and new information.

5 MR. ROLFES: I was going to say,  
6 these are what I referred to earlier. From  
7 NFS, there is correspondence and analytical  
8 results discussing the recycled uranium limits  
9 in the Fernald site in the sixties, basically,  
10 correspondence of Fernald saying that they  
11 would not accept anything that had a  
12 concentration of plutonium in excess of 10  
13 parts per billion because that was their  
14 established level for control because of the  
15 radiological concerns about materials in  
16 excess of 10 parts per billion.

17 Gene, have you been able to open  
18 up -- this is, basically, when it comes down  
19 to it, you have asked for a quantitative  
20 assessment of the dosimetric impact to a  
21 Fernald worker.

22 What this Attachment B that I had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referred to earlier, it is basically four  
2 pages, which I would like Gene to just briefly  
3 explain. Basically, we have put together --  
4 well, I will let Gene explain it.

5 Gene, have I allowed you enough  
6 time?

7 MR. POTTER: Yes.

8 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

9 MR. POTTER: I have got the  
10 information in front of me.

11 It is hard to talk about a table  
12 full of numbers, but maybe I can just sort of  
13 summarize what this is attempting to show.

14 The bottom line would be that the  
15 fact that they were not sampling for plutonium  
16 in the early days is not a technical problem  
17 because even the paper we referred to earlier  
18 in the eighties showed that uranium would be  
19 much more easily detectable.

20 For example, if you look at Tables  
21 B-3 and B-4, you see that it would take, in  
22 order for it to be detectable by the best, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium to be detectable by the best labs in  
2 the country, even sampling at day one after an  
3 intake, it would require RU with 400 parts per  
4 billion. Then, of course, it goes up if the  
5 parts per billion -- in the eighties, they  
6 actually referred to 80 as kind of their  
7 worst-case when the dosimetry folks looked at  
8 this issue.

9 So, as you go out farther from the  
10 intake or reduce the parts per billion you are  
11 assuming, then plutonium just becomes more and  
12 more difficult to detect. That is all those  
13 four tables were trying to show.

14 MR. STIVER: We understand that  
15 the uranium was the detectable isotope, and  
16 that they didn't necessarily make any attempts  
17 to do bioassays for plutonium in the early  
18 days. But that is really kind of not the real  
19 issue.

20 Our concern is more that there was  
21 kind of a lax standard for enforcement of the  
22 procedures that were in place, to where there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could have been exposures that would have been  
2 missed, whether or not plutonium was actually  
3 being sampled. So, it is not whether they had  
4 an adequate bioassay program in place early  
5 on, which would have been nice if they did,  
6 but if they had that, then we wouldn't have to  
7 have this model to begin with.

8 We have got a good set of uranium  
9 data, and we are making some assumptions that  
10 are supposed to be as claimant-favorable as  
11 possible, so that we can ensure that we have  
12 captured the most highly-exposed group.

13 Our concern was in this period  
14 during NLO's tenure, that it just didn't have  
15 the robust processes and procedures in place  
16 that were actually enforced to ensure that  
17 these exposures were not incurred. That is  
18 really our main concern here.

19 MR. RICH: John, can I make a  
20 comment now?

21 MR. STIVER: Yes.

22 MR. RICH: There were control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs in place. They were placed upon  
2 uranium.

3 If you look at the uranium in  
4 urine results over the years, they decrease  
5 year by year by year. They were making  
6 progress in terms of increasing ventilation  
7 controls, which in many instances was based on  
8 the uranium urine results.

9 As a consequence, it is like  
10 looking, if you are monitoring in a reactor  
11 situation, you don't monitor the urine for  
12 every isotope that you could possibly be  
13 exposed to.

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, if you know the  
15 ratios, then you can make assumptions.

16 MR. RICH: Yes, and you take gross  
17 analysis or you look at strontium or cesium,  
18 some of the longer-lived --

19 MR. STIVER: Indicator  
20 radionuclides.

21 MR. RICH: Then you say we're  
22 controlling because everything else is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be so much less.

2 Now, again, through the years,  
3 there is documentation where they did hazards  
4 analysis and compared it to the maximum  
5 permissible -- well, based on the activity  
6 that they saw in the process streams. And  
7 like I say, they have generated what they were  
8 seeing in the plant. The maximum was 80 parts  
9 per billion.

10 So, that is what they used for a  
11 lot of the hazard analysis that said,  
12 fundamentally, that if you had that level, and  
13 compared to the maximum permissible  
14 concentration, which gives you CEDE, and a  
15 couple of them, where they actually looked at  
16 individual organ doses, in plutonium, when you  
17 get into that area, starts to control it.

18 What we are talking about here in  
19 terms of a default, quite frankly, my personal  
20 opinion is that 100 parts per billion  
21 adequately controls, but now we are set at 400  
22 for this later period of time when the maximum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 contamination in the plant resulted in maximum  
2 contamination levels everywhere. Those levels  
3 will produce exposures. If you take the  
4 defaults and calculate the exposure compared  
5 to the kind of transuranic activity that they  
6 were seeing when they sampled the people in  
7 1955 -- '85 and '86, the results from the  
8 default are going to be higher than what you  
9 would get from the default in the transuranics  
10 in the air.

11 MR. STIVER: I can kind of see  
12 where there is a divergence here. Part of it  
13 is that we have got this idea of what the real  
14 exposure might have been, and then we have,  
15 for EEOICPA a high-sighted model that we are  
16 trying to generate. We have this set of data.

17 We have got 19-some processes. And we are  
18 trying to say, okay, if we look at all this  
19 data, all these different processes, can we  
20 find a set that would definitely provide a  
21 plausible bound for everybody?

22 Now we are not even going to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at what they really got. We are looking at  
2 what we are going to give them as part of the  
3 dose reconstruction compensation program.

4 Okay, we have got a set that is  
5 for magnesium fluoride. We know this probably  
6 represents for an ongoing, continuing process  
7 probably the highest ratios, not necessarily,  
8 as you mentioned before. Depending on the  
9 amount of uranium that is in the material, it  
10 can be all over the place. But we are using  
11 ratios as the method. So, is that really the  
12 highest plausible intake that somebody could  
13 get would be based on a particular dataset?

14 We also have Group 10A. We know  
15 that this is real data that came in during the  
16 1980s predominantly. We know that there were  
17 personnel who were potentially exposed to  
18 this. We don't know the frequency that they  
19 were exposed or what period of time they were  
20 exposed.

21 So, there needs to be some kind of  
22 an assessment in that range. Okay, say if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 had, I could kind of see this being -- I am  
2 not going to tell you how to do your job or  
3 anything like that. But, for conjecture, we  
4 could have a scenario where you have got  
5 Worker A is exposed to X hours per year of a  
6 down-blending operation in addition to the  
7 400, or various different combinations. You  
8 could do that.

9 Is there a net impact, significant  
10 impact, on the final bottom line? That is  
11 kind of what I am thinking of, when I think of  
12 the quantitative assessment, that this 400  
13 parts per billion is really bounding.

14 MR. RICH: Yes, the problem there,  
15 of course, is that it is very difficult  
16 administratively to count their location  
17 there --

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, well, you can't.  
19 So, you just have to make some assumptions.

20 MR. RICH: You simply can't do it.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes.

22 MR. RICH: So, it forces you into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a one-size-fits-all --

2 MR. STIVER: That would be a one-  
3 size-fits-all --

4 MR. RICH: And in the case, in my  
5 personal logic and reasoning, based on  
6 probably 10 analyses, it is probably a factor  
7 of less than 10, but a factor in that range,  
8 higher for a short period of time in a  
9 campaign, and blending in 168 metric tons of  
10 that material into how many --

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, 168 is one-third  
12 of it. There's still two-thirds unaccounted  
13 for.

14 MR. RICH: Right. We included  
15 that for what appears to me the logical and  
16 reasonable and justified -- primarily because  
17 the people that would be working in Plant 4 in  
18 that operation were normally exposed to stuff  
19 that was a couple of orders of magnitude less  
20 than the 400.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, there is also  
22 Plant 1, and a lot of this went on in Plant 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But there is this period from `82 to about  
2 `85, and you have got boundary data that show  
3 high levels, spiking from `82 up to `80, come  
4 back down at `85.

5 MR. RICH: When you say high  
6 levels, let me just modify that and say high  
7 ratios, if you will.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, they are the  
9 ratios, high ratios.

10 MR. RICH: The levels were  
11 extremely low.

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, levels were low,  
13 but the ratios were high. This whole model is  
14 predicated on the ratios.

15 MR. RICH: And the Titan Mill in  
16 Plant 1 was the one that was used  
17 fundamentally to blend and to break up the  
18 magnesium fluoride, so that they could --

19 MR. STIVER: Right. That was one  
20 of our concerns of our paper.

21 MR. RICH: Yes. As a consequence,  
22 that particular mill showed a higher ratio

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than normal.

2 MR. STIVER: Right.

3 MR. CHEW: We had the bioassays.  
4 Whether the process was effective or not isn't  
5 an issue here. It is most important that you  
6 have bioassays to do those reconstructions.

7 MR. STIVER: Well, we really are  
8 stuck with the uranium bioassay ratios based  
9 on --

10 MR. RICH: That's true, yes.  
11 Before 1986 --

12 MR. STIVER: I would like to ask,  
13 John Mauro, are you on? John, are you out  
14 there?

15 DR. MAURO: Yes, I am. I was on  
16 mute.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay. Did you have  
18 anything you wanted to add about this?

19 DR. MAURO: Yes. I am listening,  
20 and, of course, we have had our own internal  
21 discussions. My sense is we do not have any  
22 dispute on the facts, which is an interesting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 place to be. In other words, I don't think we  
2 are disagreeing.

3 I think it is the interpretation  
4 of the facts and what they mean in terms of  
5 making judgments on what can and can't be  
6 done, you know, what can be done with  
7 sufficient accuracy, what can't.

8 Let me just ask a couple of  
9 questions and see if we agree on these facts.

10 Is there general agreement that there might  
11 very well have been some workers at some point  
12 in time who were inhaling airborne uranium  
13 where the ratio of plutonium was 400 parts per  
14 billion? That is, these would be the people  
15 who were working with the bomb, with the  
16 dolomite, that may have gone through a few  
17 cycles where you did have an opportunity for  
18 the plutonium to be somewhat enriched, you  
19 know, richer in the dolomite. Do you believe  
20 that there were some people at some time that  
21 might have inhaled uranium that contained 400  
22 parts per billion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1                   Is there general consensus that  
2 that is true? Because if there is not, then  
3 we do not agree on the facts.

4                   MR. RICH: I don't disagree. For  
5 short periods of time, there could have been  
6 an operator that was exposed to air that had  
7 400 parts per billion.

8                   DR. MAURO: Okay. Now, so that is  
9 a good start. Why would you say for short  
10 periods of time? Let's say his job was  
11 primarily to be involved in the bomb-reduction  
12 process and handling these bombs, breaking out  
13 the metal from the bomb, collecting the  
14 dolomite, and doing those things with the  
15 dolomite that you do to use it again in the  
16 next bomb.

17                   And we are trying to find facts.  
18 Wouldn't a person who had a job like that  
19 possibly be exposed to dolomite for protracted  
20 periods of time?

21                   MR. STIVER: I would have to say  
22 yes. You are looking at derby breakout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel and people in the dirtiest jobs.  
2 Those would be basically what they did eight  
3 hours a day or more.

4 DR. MAURO: Now is it possible  
5 that --

6 MR. KATZ: Hold on a minute.

7 DR. MAURO: All right. Keep  
8 going.

9 MR. STIVER: I am sorry, I'm  
10 jumping in there.

11 DR. MAURO: No, no, this is good  
12 because I was trying to find where it is that  
13 we disagree or agree on the facts of the  
14 matter. That is important.

15 MR. RICH: John, this is Bryce.

16 I would have to modify that again  
17 just slightly to say that any one individual  
18 that worked in Plant 5 in the thermite process  
19 would also be involved with handling another  
20 part of the dusty operation, which is handling  
21 and loading and blending the UF4, and, then,  
22 again, working with the derbies, which now are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium and other materials. I would have to  
2 say his exposure to the magnesium fluoride on  
3 a continuing basis should be modified by the  
4 fact that he gets exposed to other materials,  
5 which would reduce -- and we are saying  
6 average 400 parts per billion as the default.

7 Well, that has probably got to be, well, it  
8 is way conservative, even for that --

9 DR. MAURO: Okay. You know what?

10 I want to say that common sense would dictate  
11 that it is unlikely that there would be a  
12 person that would be handling dolomite for  
13 such a protracted period of time containing  
14 the upper-end concentration. We know it is at  
15 the highest, but it is sort of at the upper  
16 end -- I believe it is the 95th percentile --  
17 for an entire year.

18 And one could argue that that  
19 would be certainly bounding, perhaps  
20 unrealistically bounding. It would be hard to  
21 find someone --

22 MR. RICH: That you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unrealistic bounding, I will agree with you.

2 DR. MAURO: I said perhaps. I  
3 used the word "perhaps" because I don't know.

4 But, you see, we are zeroing-in on  
5 a place, and this is what I like to do,  
6 zeroing-in on a place where people can agree  
7 that, yes, you know, two things have to  
8 happen. One is you have to have the 400 parts  
9 per billion of your dolomite, which we know to  
10 be at sort of the upper end, and we have to  
11 have a person, a real person, that worked with  
12 that upper-end dolomite for a protracted  
13 period of time, perhaps the course of a year  
14 or two years. And put those two things  
15 together; one could argue, you know, that  
16 doesn't seem to be very plausible. In all  
17 likelihood, if you really were making the  
18 measurements, you would not expect to find  
19 such a person.

20 If that is your position, you  
21 know, it is one of degree. Our position is,  
22 well, if you are going to pick a number and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you want to be sure that you are not  
2 underestimating anyone's exposure that handled  
3 the dolomite, you pick 400. And everyone  
4 would agree, yes, we could all sit around the  
5 table and say, yes, there is no doubt it  
6 wasn't greater than that. And more likely  
7 than not, the highest guys are probably even  
8 less than that.

9 So, now it becomes a judgment  
10 call. This is where really it moves out of  
11 science, and it moves out of interpreting  
12 sufficient accuracy or degree of conservatism.

13 But I think we can agree that,  
14 yes, I would say 400 would certainly be  
15 bounding. I would not dispute that maybe it  
16 is overly-conservative, but certainly it is  
17 bounding. Where you really put the number, do  
18 you put it at 100? Do you put it at 200? In  
19 other words, you may find a different place  
20 that brings you comfort that, no, I think this  
21 is a better bounding number.

22 But I think we could all agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 that that particular practice is probably a  
2 practice that is a baseline, that extended  
3 over protracted periods of time throughout the  
4 operating history of Fernald, where dolomite  
5 was handled, and not withstanding we realize  
6 that metal, that UF4 they handled could have  
7 had varying levels of plutonium in it from a  
8 few to maybe tens of parts per billion. But  
9 the very process itself, the dolomite process,  
10 results in this enrichment of the dolomite.

11 And we also know that at the high  
12 end there were at least some samples of  
13 dolomite which actually reached the 400-parts-  
14 per-billion level. Whether or not you could  
15 agree that, yes, 400 represents a bounding  
16 number that, if we applied it to everyone that  
17 might have worked at that facility, whether  
18 that is unrealistically-high or not, that  
19 becomes one of these judgment calls, and we  
20 have really left the realm of science and we  
21 have entered the realm of interpreting the  
22 intent of the regulation. And where are we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 comfortable?

2 I could say right now that SC&A  
3 has gotten to the point where we are  
4 comfortable with having the 400, as opposed to  
5 the 100, as a baseline for exposure. If you  
6 know who the workers are, great. But if you  
7 don't know who the workers are, you are sort  
8 of in a tough spot.

9 We know that everyone didn't get  
10 that, but our sense is that perhaps some  
11 people got that. If you don't know who they  
12 are, you have got the situation.

13 And Paul Ziemer has mentioned this  
14 on a number of occasions. Certainly, everyone  
15 could not have gotten that, but on a person-  
16 by-person basis you could ask the question, is  
17 it plausible that he might have gotten it?  
18 And the answer would be yes. The next person  
19 is yes.

20 What you end up with is a  
21 circumstance where you know everyone couldn't  
22 have gotten that, but you don't know which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ones didn't. So, you have very little choice  
2 but to pick that high-end value and assign it  
3 to everyone.

4 So, that is where SC&A is coming  
5 out. Now we would be the first to agree that  
6 maybe 400 is too high because it is the upper  
7 95th percentile of all that data. That is 400  
8 numbers you took. And to assume that a person  
9 is exposed to the upper 95th percentile week  
10 after week after week after week into years  
11 may be pushing the edge.

12 Here's where judgements are made.  
13 Quite frankly, it almost becomes more a  
14 judgment that is made by the Board. Are they  
15 comfortable? I mean, given that as the  
16 reality of the situation, and that a judgment  
17 has to be made, and I am not going to argue  
18 with you. I think we are in agreement.

19 The only one is a judgement call  
20 is, at what point are you at your tipping  
21 point where you say, "I think that is a little  
22 too high?" I think, for us, 400 is just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right sweet spot where we are comfortable as  
2 your baseline, not the 100, but the 400.

3 And this is my understanding of  
4 the state of affairs with regard to this  
5 particular matter. A separate matter, which  
6 you will talk about momentarily, has to do  
7 with the down-blending, which is a separate  
8 story and a separate issue.

9 But I think that there is a  
10 platform that we are all trying to build that  
11 we could say we could stand on and agree on.  
12 It sounds like we are not quite there yet.

13 You folks are uncomfortable with  
14 using 400 as your baseline. You would be more  
15 comfortable --

16 MR. STIVER: Actually, John, this  
17 is John Stiver.

18 Actually, they have accepted 400  
19 as the baseline.

20 DR. MAURO: Well, I mean, if we  
21 have got that -- and that would be for all  
22 locations at all times?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: No, they are not  
2 accepting it pre-`73. From `61 to `73 -- I  
3 probably should have given Mark a chance to  
4 describe it. From `61 to `73 -- go ahead,  
5 Bryce -- they are going to use 100.  
6 Basically, it would be the old default.

7 DR. MAURO: Okay. Now good.  
8 That's good.

9 Now do we have data or reasons to  
10 believe that the `73, somehow before `73,  
11 things were different in a way that it is  
12 virtually impossible to have generated  
13 dolomite at 400 parts per billion?

14 MR. STIVER: We don't know if it  
15 is virtually impossible, but it would depend  
16 on the concentration dynamics, the physics  
17 involved and the amount of times, how many  
18 times the material was reused, and the amounts  
19 in the feed. And all these factors would come  
20 together. The rate at which it builds up  
21 would all come into play.

22 It is basically a first-order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 linear differential equation. You have got a  
2 rate in, and you have got a rate out, and you  
3 have got a concentrating mechanism.

4 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes.

5 I just wanted to address what you had said,  
6 John.

7 Basically, you have come to  
8 agreement with us that we are able to bound  
9 doses to the workers who were potentially  
10 exposed.

11 MR. STIVER: No.

12 DR. MAURO: Could I qualify that?

13 I think if you folks have picked 400, let's  
14 say for the time being, from '73 to what, '86,  
15 as being your baseline default for the  
16 workers, I would agree, with the proviso we  
17 still have to have a little conversation  
18 regarding the down-blenders because they sort  
19 of fall outside that envelope.

20 So, I would like to put that in  
21 the parking lot for a minute. Maybe if we  
22 could solve the 400/100 number and agree on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 baseline, and then superimpose on this  
2 baseline, that really is where I believe the  
3 action is, once we resolve this, is going to  
4 be the down-blending perturbations.

5 But I am more than open-minded  
6 regarding arguments that could be made  
7 regarding why it is that 1973 is an elbow when  
8 it comes to the 400. I haven't really heard  
9 the arguments, but I believe you. I believe  
10 that, for some reason, you feel that something  
11 changed going from '72 to '73, where the 400  
12 is now just implausible if you are pre-1973.

13 Is there a 30-second sound bite  
14 that could explain why that change occurred?

15 MR. RICH: Yes. This is Bryce  
16 now.

17 In 1973, the AEC made a decision  
18 that they were going to assign the recovery of  
19 uranium from the scrap materials, ash, et  
20 cetera, fundamentally, to Fernald. They sent  
21 some to Y-12, and they never touched it. They  
22 did the right thing, disposed of it or sent it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back.

2 In '73, we have data to indicate  
3 that the levels in the waste coming in 1973  
4 were lower, but it was higher. Enough POOS  
5 material was chosen, that time period, when  
6 they started to receive the waste from the  
7 gaseous diffusion plants.

8 In 1980, it was another story.  
9 They got to the bottom of the barrel, and they  
10 got a big charge in on that year. As a  
11 consequence, we are saying we have applied 400  
12 parts per billion to the time when we started  
13 to receive the material from the gaseous  
14 diffusion plant waste and CIP/CUP material and  
15 everything else.

16 Before that, I think we have  
17 enough evidence to indicate that the levels  
18 were a couple of orders of magnitude less  
19 parts per billion --

20 DR. MAURO: So, Bryce, help me a  
21 little bit with this. You are producing UF4,  
22 so that you could go put that in your bomb.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What you are saying is the UF4 contains, you  
2 know, it could be material that does not have  
3 any recycled uranium; probably most of it  
4 didn't. And it could contain some material  
5 that does have recycled uranium.

6 And there was a spec that says,  
7 "We're going to control the amount of RU that  
8 is going to go into our UF4." Whatever the  
9 material coming, we are going to blend it  
10 down, get it to a place where we are  
11 comfortable, and then that is the material,  
12 the UF4 that is going to go into my bomb,  
13 along with my magnesium.

14 Then, of course, the bomb, the  
15 reduction process takes place. Whatever  
16 plutonium that is in the UF4 that was fed into  
17 the bomb, it finds its way into the dolomite.

18 Then, of course, that is redone over and over  
19 and over again, and you enrich, enrich, enrich  
20 your dolomite. And here we are at some time  
21 later on; you run into the 400 parts per  
22 billion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now are you saying that in the  
2 earlier years it was such that the down-  
3 blended -- we know that recycled uranium was  
4 showing up there, I guess, for quite some  
5 time. I am not sure when it started, maybe  
6 even in the fifties.

7                   MR. RICH: 1961.

8                   DR. MAURO: '61. So, really, what  
9 you are saying is, from 1961 to 1973, the  
10 amount of plutonium that was in the recycled  
11 uranium or the amount of recycled uranium that  
12 was arriving was such that it really did not  
13 create a circumstance where it was plausible  
14 for you to produce dolomite of 400 parts per  
15 billion, but it was possible after '72?

16                  MR. RICH: After what?

17                  DR. MAURO: After 1972. Before  
18 1972, in your mind, it was just not possible  
19 to produce high-end concentrations of  
20 plutonium in the dolomite that was 400 parts  
21 per billion, but it is possible after 1972?

22                  MR. RICH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: That is effectively  
2 what you are saying? And I presume it has  
3 something to do with the fact that the uranium  
4 that was showing up before 1972 generally had  
5 lower levels of plutonium in it than the  
6 material that showed up after 1972?

7 MR. STIVER: Can I say one thing,  
8 John?

9 I think one of the issues here,  
10 John, is that post-`73 we have got a down-  
11 blending process that essentially results in  
12 material that is getting ready, that is put in  
13 the bombs, that is close to the spec, from 10  
14 up to about 30 parts per billion.

15 DR. MAURO: Okay.

16 MR. STIVER: Before that, the feed  
17 material that is coming in isn't down-blended,  
18 and it is pretty much below 10. So, there is  
19 a bit of a differential there.

20 MR. RICH: It must have been 05.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, and so, there is  
22 going to be concentrating. We are saying even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       though we know the 400 may account for some  
2       material that is not completely blended-down  
3       below 10 parts per billion, still, the fact  
4       that you go from that level up to 400, as the  
5       95th percentile, and even up into the  
6       thousands, indicates that the concentration  
7       mechanism combined with the variability in the  
8       uranium content is driving this ratio up.

9                       And so, we are saying, is there  
10       sufficient evidence to indicate that in the  
11       earlier periods that same type of process  
12       would not have resulted in a 95th percentile  
13       that was near 400?

14                      I believe Bryce's position is that  
15       that would not have happened, that 100 would  
16       be probably bounding.

17                      DR. MAURO:    John, I know you have  
18       been looking at this closer than anyone.    Do  
19       you feel that is a reasonable place to be?

20                      MR. STIVER:    Well, unfortunately,  
21       we only have data for magnesium fluoride from  
22       1982 to 1987.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I got you.

2 MR. STIVER: We don't have earlier  
3 data.

4 DR. MAURO: So, right now, you are  
5 using intuitive process knowledge that says,  
6 based on looking at the data, their position  
7 is not unreasonable. It very well could have  
8 been a sea change that started, more or less,  
9 in the seventies.

10 MR. STIVER: I wouldn't know if  
11 you would call it a sea change from the  
12 perspective of what is actually being reduced  
13 would be more like maybe a factor of two on  
14 average, two or three.

15 DR. MAURO: Okay, but a concept,  
16 the idea that for some reason pre-`73 the  
17 dolomite probably was even -- you know, we are  
18 already being conservative when we are going  
19 to 400. I would be the first to admit that,  
20 even in the eighties.

21 MR. STIVER: Pre-`73, it is an  
22 open issue. I think that it could certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be bounded.

2 MR. RICH: John, we do have a  
3 little information, but it is not in the level  
4 of numbers, pure numbers, that we did have in  
5 the eighties. In the 1980s, they did a  
6 massive process analysis. And in the  
7 seventies, some of it came from other plants,  
8 some of the magnesium fluoride. Fernald is  
9 not the only one that uses that process.

10 MR. STIVER: Right now, I am only  
11 talking about what is in the Subgroup 8  
12 dataset. There is a little bit of --

13 MR. RICH: Right. In the before  
14 seventies time period.

15 MR. STIVER: There is some data in  
16 there with no --

17 MR. RICH: There is some data.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this is a  
19 good discussion going on, but I think we do  
20 need to take a comfort break at this time.

21 (Laughter.)

22 So, I want everybody to keep in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind where we were at. We are going to mute  
2 the phone, and we will come back in at a  
3 little after 11:00.

4 MR. KATZ: At 11:00.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Sound good?

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
8 went off the record at 10:47 a.m. and went  
9 back on the record at 11:03 a.m.)

10 MR. KATZ: Okay, we are re-  
11 collected after a short break, the Fernald  
12 Work Group.

13 Let me just check to see. We have  
14 -- Dr. Ziemer, are you on the line still with  
15 us?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I am on the line,  
17 Ted.

18 MR. KATZ: Great. Thanks.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I guess  
20 we will pick where we did. But, you know,  
21 this discussion, as the Work Group Chair, part  
22 of the thing is we have been going back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forth about this for numerous years.

2 John, I appreciate your trying to  
3 put forth the effort to be able to figure out  
4 where we are at.

5 But there were some statements  
6 that somewhat kind of bothered me, and that  
7 was that earlier, as Bryce said, this was  
8 going beyond science, and so forth, like that.

9 But, also, John, you made some  
10 comments.

11 I want everybody to realize that,  
12 basically, SC&A and NIOSH are presenting to  
13 the Work Group. It basically comes down to  
14 the Work Group to be able to express or send  
15 something to the Secretary to be able to do  
16 it. So, yes, it does come down to us, to the  
17 Board. As a Work Group, we take it to the  
18 Board, and it is the full Board that makes  
19 this decision based on the information that we  
20 have.

21 But one of the things was that  
22 policy plays into this, too. And these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cards that we have been dealt, and this is  
2 what we have to be able to deal with.

3           You know, part of the problem with  
4 Fernald is, on one hand, it has got some good  
5 urinalysis data, in my personal opinion, but,  
6 also, too, it lacks an awful lot of  
7 information. It is true that this plant was  
8 run like a heavy metals plant. It was  
9 National Lead of Ohio. They had dealt with  
10 this kind of stuff. Uranium was a little bit  
11 new.

12           But the bottom line is we can't  
13 separate people out from one area to the  
14 other. We don't have that kind of data. So,  
15 we are trying to find a point that is going to  
16 be able to cover everybody. And we do have  
17 options in this. This is where the SEC comes  
18 into play. We do have different options than  
19 going so high, and so on.

20           But we are trying to reach a point  
21 that we have been trying to go to for years.  
22 And so, as we go into this discussion more, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 just want you to remember, yes, sometimes  
2 science, it goes against our grain sometimes,  
3 but what we have got to remember is this is  
4 for the petitioners. This isn't for proving  
5 that we can do reconstruction, or whatever.  
6 This is set up for the petitioners to be able  
7 to give them compensation.

8 Go ahead, Mark.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, let me just  
10 pick up on one thing that Brad said, and this  
11 came up in the earlier discussion, the idea  
12 that -- I forget who said it; I think Bryce  
13 said it -- we were kind of forced into a one-  
14 size-fits-all model. My sense is that -- not  
15 really. I mean NIOSH did have a choice.  
16 NIOSH could have said, well, we have to give  
17 the SEC for this particular subclass of  
18 workers.

19 I think the problem from NIOSH's  
20 standpoint that you run into is that, if you  
21 would even consider that in the situation, it  
22 would probably be for this blending operation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which probably is a small subset of workers,  
2 but you can't identify who they are. So,  
3 then, if you establish a Class, it is the  
4 broader, you know, it is all workers,  
5 essentially. I am sympathetic to that.

6 On the other hand, when we look at  
7 SEC petitions, our charge is to look at  
8 whether we can bound under plausible  
9 circumstances for all workers on all time  
10 periods. That plausible is another thing that  
11 came up in our earlier discussion, which was  
12 that I think we had agreement with Mauro on  
13 the phone and Bryce that, at least for the mag  
14 fluoride side of things, that this number was  
15 unrealistically-bounding -- sort of a new term  
16 that Bryce fashioned, I think.

17 (Laughter.)

18 But that begs to question that  
19 policy side of things, again, the  
20 plausibility. So, are we just increasing the  
21 number until everybody kind of says, "Oh,  
22 there's no way any of the workers could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 higher than that." That raises some questions  
2 about how we interpret it from the policy side  
3 on the SEC decisions.

4 So, I just wanted to give some  
5 context as to where we are going.

6 DR. MAURO: Mark, this is John.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Aren't you on  
8 mute? This is usually where I need to mute  
9 you.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. MAURO: If I have had enough,  
12 I will stop.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, no, no,  
14 John. We're just kidding with you.

15 DR. MAURO: I think right now,  
16 Mark, you are absolutely right. We are only  
17 talking about this baseline. We haven't  
18 talked about the down-blending. I think that  
19 is going to be where the action is.

20 I could say that, right now, you  
21 have the hardest job. The Board, the Work  
22 Group has the hardest job.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the facts of the matter  
2 have taken form, and I don't think we have any  
3 disagreement with NIOSH, at least from '73 to  
4 -- what is it? -- '84. I think, to try to put  
5 it, again, into a 30-second sound bite, 400  
6 parts per billion is certainly a high-end  
7 number to assign to everyone, perhaps  
8 plausibly unrealistic, but using what I call  
9 the Paul Ziemer rule -- and I have learned  
10 that well -- you know, if you pick one person  
11 at a time and you really can't say whether he  
12 got that or not, but you could say it is very,  
13 very unlikely that he could have gotten that  
14 exposure for a protracted period of time, that  
15 places you in a place that says, well, it  
16 might be a little bit unrealistic, but it is  
17 where we are in terms of the definition of  
18 bounding, in my mind.

19 And I would say SC&A's position --  
20 because we have had a chance to talk about it,  
21 so I am not just speaking for myself -- SC&A's  
22 position is that, at least from '73 to, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 believe it's '86, a baseline for all workers  
2 or most buildings -- and John could clarify  
3 that -- but I think it is just about all  
4 workers, 400 parts per billion, as opposed to  
5 the original 100 parts per billion, seems to  
6 be in the right place. Whether or not NIOSH  
7 agrees with that, whether the Board agrees  
8 with that certainly, but, I mean, you could  
9 understand our sensibility about why we would  
10 come to that place.

11 I think we are at a point now, and  
12 there is really nothing more SC&A can say or  
13 there are any more facts of the matter that  
14 need to be aired. We are at that judgment  
15 point. Whether or not it meets your threshold  
16 of sufficient accuracy, plausibility, that  
17 sort of thing, that is where the judgment  
18 comes in. That is why you guys have the hard  
19 job.

20 The other half that we didn't talk  
21 about is the pre-1973. Right now, I can't  
22 speak to it, but it sounds like there is good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reason why the 400 may be a little bit too  
2 high for pre-1973, and maybe a good case could  
3 be made for some lower number, perhaps 100.  
4 But I can't speak to that.

5 I can speak to the 400. And  
6 maybe, John, we certainly would say, well, if  
7 you were to extend the 400 to pre-`73, that is  
8 certainly bounding. But, at the same time, I  
9 don't want to be unreasonable because Bryce  
10 just pointed out, well, you know, there was  
11 enough of an elbow in `73 where, boy, you are  
12 really pushing it if you want to hold it at  
13 400 to pre-`73.

14 MR. STIVER: John, I think the  
15 point there for pre-`73 is that we feel that  
16 it is boundable.

17 DR. MAURO: Yes.

18 MR. STIVER: Now whether you  
19 choose 100, 150, 400, it is a judgement call  
20 there. But I believe that that is boundable.

21 DR. MAURO: Okay.

22 MR. STIVER: What we are concerned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with is the `73-to-`85 period.

2 DR. MAURO: Right. Okay. Well,  
3 that is a good way to say it.

4 MR. STIVER: I think the 400 is  
5 boundable for all but this Class of workers,  
6 these down-blenders as well.

7 DR. MAURO: Right.

8 MR. STIVER: I think we have got  
9 agreement on that part. So, it is really the  
10 down-blender issue now.

11 DR. MAURO: But, in effect, what  
12 we are doing is we are saying we believe a  
13 plausible upper bound could be placed on pre-  
14 `73 also. We are not going to say what that  
15 number is. It might be 400. It might be  
16 something lower. And I know how much Mark  
17 hates this word, but, in theory, it's  
18 tractable.

19 I think that is as far as SC&A can  
20 go with this. Really, for this aspect of the  
21 discussion we are having, the ball is now  
22 really in the hands of the Work Group. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, do they have a degree of comfort with  
2 these numbers?

3 SC&A is comfortable with the 400.

4 For pre-`73, we think you could bound it.  
5 What that number would be, it is hard to say  
6 right now.

7 MR. STIVER: John, could I step in  
8 here? Something you said there kind of  
9 worried me just a little bit.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. Sure.

11 MR. STIVER: The 400 isn't for all  
12 workers.

13 DR. MAURO: Oh, okay.

14 MR. STIVER: Remember, we are  
15 concerned with this subset, the problem being  
16 that they can't be identified.

17 DR. MAURO: Well, that's what I'm  
18 saying --

19 MR. STIVER: So, that is why you  
20 wind up in a situation where you have got to  
21 have the one-size-fits-all.

22 DR. MAURO: I mean, we've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there before.

2 MR. STIVER: You need the right  
3 terminology there.

4 DR. MAURO: If you don't know who  
5 they are, you are left with no choice.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes.

7 DR. MAURO: And that, again,  
8 becomes not a scientific question anymore;  
9 it's a policy question. What do you do when  
10 you don't know who they are? You are sort of  
11 left in this uncomfortable position, well, if  
12 you don't know who they are, you have got to  
13 give it to everybody. Now does that meet the  
14 letter and intent of the statute?

15 MR. KATZ: That is something that  
16 we deal with all the time. It has been  
17 applied in many, many places. It is not  
18 really breaking new ground.

19 But it seems like this discussion  
20 needs to move on and put to bed what you have  
21 been trying to wrestle with, which is the  
22 down-blenders question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Yes, I would like to  
2 move on to that, yes.

3 MR. ROLFES: I would also like to  
4 make one point. Basically, I just wanted to  
5 reiterate what John Mauro is saying on the  
6 phone.

7 This is Mark Rolfes.

8 What I am hearing is that the  
9 science demonstrates that we have the ability  
10 to bound dose. So, this effectively removes  
11 this issue from the Special Exposure Cohort.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, no.

13 MR. ROLFES: It turns it into a  
14 Site Profile realm because we are just trying  
15 to decide which level of contaminated material  
16 that we are going to assign in the dose  
17 reconstruction process, whether it is 100  
18 parts per billion or 400 parts per billion.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And the time.

20 DR. MAURO: And this is John  
21 speaking for SC&A.

22 I would agree that that is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, but that doesn't mean that the Board  
2 or the Work Group could say, listen, that  
3 choice or that judgement does bring us into  
4 the world of SEC and sufficient accuracy. And  
5 therein lies the job of the Work Group and the  
6 Board.

7           You know, understanding the facts,  
8 as we understand them, and I think they have  
9 been communicated very well, and the judgement  
10 needs to be made whether this, in fact, leads  
11 you to the degree of comfort that, yes, we  
12 could place a plausible upper bound and a  
13 place that everyone could agree upon. If the  
14 uncertainties, the extrapolations, et cetera,  
15 are to such a degree that you are  
16 uncomfortable with it, that is your call.  
17 But, I mean, I think that we don't make that  
18 call.

19           MR. STIVER: Hey, John, this is  
20 John Stiver again. Can I say something?

21           DR. MAURO: Sure.

22           MR. STIVER: I think we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting a little off-track here. Remember,  
2 this 400, we are only considering the workers  
3 who are not within this cohort of down-  
4 blenders.

5 DR. MAURO: Oh, yes, I am trying  
6 to move off this.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: But when you say  
9 all workers --

10 MR. STIVER: When you say all  
11 workers, it kind of implies that they are all  
12 lumped together here.

13 So, there is this issue of, is the  
14 400 parts per billion bounding for the down-  
15 blenders? Or could it be higher?

16 DR. MAURO: Yes, I wanted to get  
17 this behind us before we talked about it  
18 because the down-blenders is the next tier.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, because you  
20 can't separate out the down-blenders, it does  
21 become --

22 DR. MAURO: Exactly. Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: -- an issue of all  
2 workers from '73 on.

3 DR. MAURO: Right. But, I mean,  
4 if we can't resolve this aspect of the  
5 conversation, we are almost done; we are  
6 really done. But if everyone feels, okay, I  
7 think we have aired this out adequately, we  
8 understand the issues, we have to make our  
9 judgements, now we get to the tough problem.

10 The tough problem is the down-  
11 blending because the down-blending represents,  
12 if you accept that, let's say just for the  
13 sake of this conversation, you accept the '73-  
14 to-'86 400 as the baseline. Then, you say,  
15 but we've got a problem; there are spikes that  
16 come in from time to time where there are  
17 going to be some workers -- we don't know who  
18 they are -- that have worked with material,  
19 down-blending it, that could have been on the  
20 order of thousands of parts per billion for  
21 short periods of time and for a handful of  
22 people. We don't know how long it is, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't know who those people are. What do you  
2 do with that? To me, there's your  
3 showstopper.

4 Now NIOSH could make a case -- and  
5 I am not going to say that they would be wrong  
6 -- they could make a case, say, listen,  
7 there's enough conservatism built into the 400  
8 that it covers all ills. That is, those  
9 little spikes that occur from time to time,  
10 they are not there for long periods of time.  
11 So, therefore, the 400 has enough fluff in it  
12 to cover it.

13 I have to say, until I see that  
14 done quantitatively, I am not comfortable  
15 buying off on that technically. I understand  
16 intuitively why one would make that argument,  
17 but I think we all have an obligation to the  
18 Work Group to be a little bit more  
19 quantitative on why we feel those spikes are  
20 not of such an extent that they upset the  
21 apple cart for at least some workers. And so,  
22 right now, I think therein lies the SEC issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     I understand  
2                   what you are saying, yes.   That is also why  
3                   this is coming before the Board, too.   It is  
4                   because we have come to this point and,  
5                   basically, we are at a point right now that  
6                   neither side really agrees.   It basically  
7                   comes down to the Board's decision now.

8                   DR. MAURO:     Yes.   Now the only  
9                   thing I will ask of NIOSH is, do they feel --  
10                  I know your position, and I respect your  
11                  position -- that those spikes are something  
12                  that should not upset the apple cart.   But I  
13                  think you haven't really made your case why  
14                  they don't upset the apple cart.   You don't  
15                  leave us with enough information, analysis,  
16                  quantitative or semi-quantitative analysis,  
17                  that shows why the 400 will cover that  
18                  problem.   And without that, you know, me at  
19                  least, I think the SC&A team is at a place  
20                  where we can't say, yes, that does the trick.

21                  MR. ROLFES:    This is Mark Rolfes,  
22                  and I was just speaking off to the side with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bryce Rich.

2 Speaking with him, these down-  
3 blending operations truly only occurred  
4 probably for about maybe two weeks per year,  
5 if that. So, essentially, we are talking  
6 about a very short-duration exposure potential  
7 during the down-blending operation, say up to  
8 two weeks. I don't know the exact.

9 But these were something that  
10 occurred over a very short amount of time in  
11 any given year. It was a campaign-based type  
12 of operation to down-blend the materials.

13 Keep in mind, I think the recycled  
14 uranium materials being processed at the  
15 Fernald site were a small fraction of the  
16 total quantity of uranium being processed over  
17 the history of the site. I don't know the  
18 exact percentage right off the top of my head,  
19 but maybe Bryce might or might have some  
20 additional insights into the potential.

21 There could be an exposure  
22 potential during the down-blending. However,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is going to be a very short duration,  
2 possibly one or two days in any given year,  
3 possibly two weeks.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Bryce, it was  
5 more than just the ash that we are talking  
6 about, right? It was the decom from the  
7 CIP/CUP?

8 MR. RICH: CIP/CUP was really  
9 relatively low in ratio. The CIP/CUP came  
10 primarily from the cascade internal. So, this  
11 is stuff had already been decontaminated, but  
12 was in all the uranium that came out on the  
13 front end. And so, when you run it through  
14 the cascades, it is lesser than certainly in  
15 the ash.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: There's some  
17 really high ratios in the CIP/CUP central,  
18 but --

19 MR. RICH: On some isotopes.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Neptunium  
21 especially.

22 MR. RICH: Yes, neptunium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Not as much  
2 plutonium, I agree, right.

3 MR. STIVER: That is captured in  
4 the group.

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: So, I guess what  
6 I am getting at is that it was more than just  
7 like seven or eight drums of ash. It was  
8 other stuff, too.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, there were  
10 hundreds of metric tons. And you know, Mark  
11 brings up from the dose reconstructor's  
12 standpoint, this is a small amount of  
13 material, but in this program you have got to  
14 understand the issue here isn't how big the  
15 dose is necessarily or how small one subgroup  
16 is. It is, can the doses be reconstructed  
17 with sufficient accuracy?

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: That is really  
19 where we are at.

20 DR. MAURO: You know how I think  
21 about it, too? Let's say material comes in  
22 from time to time, and there is a two-week

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period where you are down-blending. So, it  
2 really isn't -- in terms of the broad sweep of  
3 decades. Two weeks it comes in, I don't know,  
4 once a year. I don't know how often this  
5 happens and when it happened.

6 But I put myself in the position,  
7 well, there may be a guy or a group of people  
8 that, when that stuff comes in, that is what  
9 they do. Okay? So, I asked myself, well, if  
10 that is possible, and I say, okay, well, this  
11 guy has got his baseline of 400, which clearly  
12 we all agree is very bounding in itself.  
13 Then, we are saying, of course, along comes  
14 this tower ash one week in 1982, and he works  
15 with that. And he gets his inhalation.

16 Does the 400 cover him, if he is  
17 the guy or that group of people who from time  
18 to time do that job? You know, the answer is  
19 I don't know. What do you do in a situation  
20 like that?

21 One side of me says, you know,  
22 that 400 has got to do it because there is so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 much fluff built into it already, but the  
2 other side of me says, well, listen, we are  
3 working with a very unusual regulatory  
4 framework that imposes a threshold that is  
5 pretty tough. I could see someone arguing,  
6 "No, you really haven't placed a plausible  
7 upper bound on everyone here."

8 That particular guy, if he did  
9 exist, you may not be giving him the benefit  
10 of the doubt. And I will be the first to say  
11 I don't know what you do at this point. But I  
12 think we are reflecting the facts on the  
13 ground as best we see them.

14 MR. ROLFES: So, I guess what it  
15 comes down to, would the exposures that were  
16 incurred, you know, those other 51 weeks out  
17 of the year or 50 weeks out of the year, while  
18 that specific operator was not involved in  
19 down-blending operations, would the  
20 application of the 400 parts per billion to  
21 the uranium intakes that we'd assign for the  
22 entire year --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Yes.

2 MR. ROLFES: Would those intakes  
3 account for any potential exposures that  
4 occurred during the one-week period of down-  
5 blending?

6 DR. MAURO: Exactly. That is the  
7 perfect question.

8 MR. RICH: This is Bryce.

9 Process Subgroup 10A, which is the  
10 materials that are coming in directly from the  
11 gaseous diffusion plants, even though the  
12 number of data is not large -- it is only 39  
13 data pieces -- the 95 percentile default on  
14 that one would be 1732 as compared to 400.  
15 And so, it is a factor of four and a half  
16 higher than the 400. Whereas, the normal  
17 exposure of the people that did the down-  
18 blending would not be 400. It would be in the  
19 eighties probably maximum. And so, if you  
20 take time of exposure versus the normal 1700  
21 to 80, I just feel that this is adequately  
22 bounding for even those down-blenders.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MORRIS: Ted, this is Bob  
2 Morris.

3 MR. KATZ: Bob, go ahead.

4 MR. MORRIS: I just wanted to  
5 point out that we have an interview with a  
6 Process Engineer, a former Fernald employee,  
7 dated September 11th, 2007. In that  
8 interview, the controls and the approach for  
9 the blending operations is described in some  
10 detail.

11 I think it is important to note  
12 that he says the material was not just dumped  
13 in; it was actually -- there was a careful  
14 process that it was done with because of the  
15 value of this material.

16 And so, I think that this down-  
17 blending question needs to be considered in  
18 light of our documented interview about how  
19 that process was done.

20 DR. MAURO: This is John.

21 I think the two statements that  
22 were made by Bryce and Bob just now are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly where this conversation should be.  
2 What I mean by that is a weight of evidence is  
3 being put forth now that takes us the next  
4 step. Whether it is too little too late, that  
5 is your call on the Board.

6 But, basically, what the argument  
7 I am hearing is, if we accept the 400 as a  
8 baseline, and then you listen to the argument  
9 Bryce just made and the information that Bob  
10 just brought to the table, in effect, they are  
11 trying to put factual information on the table  
12 that says, you know, I think one could argue  
13 convincingly that the 400 that you apply for  
14 the entire year is going to account for this  
15 blip that might come in every two weeks for  
16 this particular worker.

17 So, if you could bring it there  
18 and make that case quantitatively, along with  
19 the other information of Bob, you are  
20 addressing the problem at least. What I am  
21 getting at is, rather than arguing, what we  
22 are doing is we are almost like taking our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hats off and looking at it, and trying to  
2 think about, does their position give enough  
3 weight of evidence that says, yes, I think it  
4 meets my test. But, in the end, it has got to  
5 meet the Board's test. But I think the kinds  
6 of things that are being said really are of  
7 great value to inform the decisionmaking  
8 process.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Are there any  
10 other documents in your references, Mark, that  
11 speak to the campaigns, the timing, how  
12 frequently? Because I have heard two weeks,  
13 one week, one day per year.

14 MR. RICH: There are a couple of  
15 documents that talk about the fact that the  
16 material that came in, they sometimes had to  
17 wait until they had material with which they  
18 could blend it. And so, it was not done all  
19 at once. It went over a year or so.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. Because  
21 that is the most --

22 MR. RICH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean I think  
2 Bryce's argument with the 1700 and the timing  
3 is the most convincing to me, if we can piece  
4 together that timing. Because I don't know  
5 enough about how many campaigns.

6 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

7 I found one reference related to  
8 the Plant 4 repackaging. It is not really  
9 exactly the down-blending, but it does give an  
10 idea of how long it took to reprocess these  
11 five or to repackage these five hoppers. It  
12 was about a three-week period. And so, you  
13 extrapolate that to the full batch of about 10  
14 weeks just to do the repackaging.

15 MR. RICH: And any one hopper did  
16 not take --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, they have it.  
18 There is a table in the reference that shows  
19 which days which hoppers were done. It is  
20 about three or four days per hopper.

21 MR. RICH: Right.

22 MR. STIVER: And so, that at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gives you kind of an idea of what it would  
2 take to --

3 MR. RICH: That was not a  
4 continuous operation.

5 MR. STIVER: Yes.

6 MR. RICH: A hopper contains about  
7 -- I forget what it is --

8 MR. STIVER: A couple of tons.

9 MR. RICH: -- but major large  
10 barrels. So, it is a matter of simply  
11 repackaging; the barrels could be handled  
12 remotely.

13 MR. STIVER: Evidently, there is  
14 quite a bit of hand work involved in breaking  
15 up bigger chunks in order to get it into the  
16 barrels and that kind of thing. So, that at  
17 least gives you a little bit of a baseline on  
18 what it would take to do one part, one portion  
19 of the job.

20 As far as the actual down-blending  
21 in --

22 MR. RICH: And by the way, those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       hoppers accounted for a major share of what  
2       came in in the 1980s.

3                       MR. STIVER:    Yes.

4                       MEMBER    GRIFFON:                Since    I  
5       absolutely have no time to go through all  
6       those references, can you narrow that down for  
7       me, that reference or the Site Research  
8       Database number for those?

9                       MR.    RICH:        If   John's got it,  
10       that's fine.

11                      MEMBER GRIFFON:    Okay.

12                      MR.    RICH:    Otherwise, I can get it  
13       to you.

14                      MEMBER    GRIFFON:                All    right.  
15       Thanks.

16                      And   that   earlier   one   I   talked  
17       about, Bryce, if you have it, which gives the  
18       data for the 600 samples or whatever.

19                      MR.    RICH:    I think you have got  
20       that also. John said that he --

21                      MR.    STIVER:    This is SRDB 33730,  
22       sampling of Plant 4 packaging. That is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one that talks about, has the table that shows  
2 it.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: 3373?

4 MR. STIVER: 33730. I could just  
5 send it to you. I've got it here.

6 MR. RICH: John, you said you had  
7 the Bassett report for him also?

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have got the  
9 Bassett report, yes.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: That is the one  
11 that has some samples and --

12 MR. RICH: Right.

13 MR. STIVER: I only have the  
14 report. I don't have the actual raw data to  
15 go with it, though.

16 MR. RICH: No, no, the Bassett  
17 report did not have the raw data.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, it didn't have  
19 the raw data.

20 MR. RICH: It has a summary. Gene  
21 has it, though.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Oh, you have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 raw data?

2 MR. RICH: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: The data is  
4 available.

5 MR. RICH: Yes, we have the raw  
6 data.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: And is that in  
8 the Site Research Database anywhere?

9 MR. RICH: No. Well, no, it's --  
10 ask Gene.

11 MR. ROLFES: Are you referring to  
12 the spreadsheet?

13 MR. RICH: No, the urine and fecal  
14 sampling data is in the Site Research  
15 Database, and Gene knows where it is.

16 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct. The  
17 plutonium urinalyses that were taken from  
18 Fernald employees, and, then, I believe also,  
19 you know, of those 500 samples that were  
20 taken, there were 10 which were approaching  
21 the minimum detectable amount. So, those 10  
22 people actually were lung-counted to look for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any kind of long-lived transuranic materials  
2 in their lungs.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Can you just give  
4 us that number?

5 MR. ROLFES: I don't have the Site  
6 Research Database number.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Gene has that  
8 number?

9 MR. ROLFES: I can definitely  
10 identify it for you. If Gene has it on the  
11 phone, definitely please go ahead and provide  
12 the number. I just don't want to put you on  
13 the spot if you don't have it, though.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean I think we  
15 have got the arguments, right? I think we  
16 have just got to kind of consider this  
17 further. I am not ready to --

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I just have --

19 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry. I just was  
20 going to check. Gene, are you on the line?

21 MR. POTTER: Yes, I am.

22 MR. KATZ: Did you hear that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about whether you have the Site  
2 Database reference?

3 MR. POTTER: This is for the 10  
4 whatever they were, higher employees?

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, the 10 or  
6 that whole set, yes.

7 MR. ROLFES: The entire 500  
8 bioassay samples for plutonium conducted on  
9 Fernald workers in the 1980s is what we are  
10 asking about.

11 MR. POTTER: Yes, I think I can  
12 come up with that in a minute or two here.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay. Great.

14 MR. ROLFES: If you don't have it,  
15 I can come back to it after lunch as well.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's fine.

17 But one person just left.

18 Let me ask Mark then, so you are  
19 saying that this down-blending and stuff only  
20 happened two weeks out of the year?

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes, up to right now,  
22 basically, everything that we have seen could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been a one-day-type operation. It was a  
2 small campaign blending materials that we can  
3 say we can conservatively put an upper bound  
4 on the quantity of time that it took to down-  
5 blend the materials. But based on everything  
6 that we have seen, it is a pretty short  
7 duration.

8 I don't know if Bryce has anything  
9 to add about the duration, you know, how many  
10 weeks, up to how many weeks per year could  
11 this have been done on any given year, the  
12 down-blending operation?

13 MR. RICH: We haven't looked in  
14 that much detail. But we do know it took a  
15 couple of years to finish it all up.

16 MR. ROLFES: So, it was over a  
17 couple-of-year process, but it was campaigns  
18 that lasted, you know, it is a matter of short  
19 campaigns.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So do we have  
21 something --

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I would like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to know whether it is one day a year or a week  
2 a year.

3 MR. ROLFES: Sure.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Because then we  
5 can put that in perspective. If it is half a  
6 year, it makes a difference.

7 MR. ROLFES: Sure.

8 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

9 The way I envision this is we have  
10 a couple of different scenarios that are more  
11 claimant-favorable-based, but you have to have  
12 some baseline to at least get some reasonable  
13 value of what that time period was.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I want to see  
15 some kind of data that says, oh, yes, it was  
16 only this --

17 MR. STIVER: The only definitive  
18 data that I have seen is for the repackaging.

19 I think you actually have the exact point in  
20 time it took, and that is in this reference I  
21 am sending you.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Can I ask one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more question? I think we are kind of winding  
2 down as much as we can say on this topic  
3 today.

4 MR. RICH: And by the way, this is  
5 Bryce again.

6 As John I think alluded to, that  
7 is not the blending operation. That is just  
8 the repackaging operation.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right, right.

10 MR. ROLFES: You said it was three  
11 weeks, correct?

12 MR. STIVER: It was three weeks  
13 for five hoppers.

14 MR. ROLFES: And that was the  
15 worst-case material, right? That was the  
16 Paducah tower ash --

17 MR. STIVER: I don't know whether  
18 it was the worst case. It was what was  
19 processed, the 168 metric tons that were done.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay. So, that was  
21 the Paducah tower ash that came --

22 MR. STIVER: It was one-third of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tower ash. We don't know which of those  
2 hoppers were --

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

4 MR. STIVER: Actually, we do know.

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: Actually, it is  
6 one of the worst cases.

7 MR. ROLFES: So, it was in the  
8 1980s, is what I was getting to.

9 MR. STIVER: From 1982.

10 MR. ROLFES: Was it that shipment,  
11 those T-hoppers?

12 MR. STIVER: It was in the  
13 T-hoppers, yes.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: And this is a  
15 little tangential, but if we are winding down  
16 this topic, on the top of page 12 this is back  
17 to that same Bassett study. And I understand  
18 your argument that you are making relative to  
19 the uranium measures that were found in this  
20 for these 10 individuals' bioassays, that they  
21 ranged from 2 to 5 micrograms. So, therefore,  
22 how could you possibly have -- you know, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't support having that much plutonium of  
2 an intake.

3 My question is, at that time  
4 period was the MDL for uranium that low? In  
5 other words, you are below 7 micrograms now.  
6 You are reporting a range of 2 to 5. It  
7 wasn't fluorometric? Or this may have been a  
8 later period.

9 MR. RICH: I think it was  
10 fluorometric.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: It was  
12 fluorometric? And the MDA, I mean these are  
13 below the MDAs that I have seen. I don't know  
14 in the later time period. I mean 7 micrograms  
15 is normally the value I have seen.

16 MR. ROLFES: Yes, it changed over  
17 time. That time period was right around the  
18 same time period where they had dropped from  
19 about a less than 10, is the way they would  
20 report things. Right around 10 over the  
21 operating history was the detection  
22 sensitivity, the fluorometry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, then, right in that time  
2 period, it dropped down. I would have to look  
3 specifically at the year because in some years  
4 it was less than 5; in other years it was less  
5 than 3. And so, yes, this is basically less  
6 than detectable.

7                   MEMBER GRIFFON: Near MDL levels.  
8 Okay. All right.

9                   And I will see this when I get  
10 this part that Gene is looking for, but I mean  
11 the data that you have, the raw data we are  
12 calling it, it is not something that you took  
13 out or extracted from a database or anything?

14                  MR. ROLFES: This is the raw data,  
15 correct, yes.

16                  MEMBER GRIFFON: It is actually  
17 urine cards or whatever?

18                  MR. RICH: No, no. No, no. That  
19 is in the database.

20                  MR. ROLFES: These data do also  
21 appear in HIS-20 as well, in the electronic --

22                  MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, okay, I think we need to see that  
2 because, I mean, something I ran across was  
3 some of this stuff at Paducah. We actually  
4 found a couple -- it wasn't a lot -- but a  
5 couple of cases where, because the database at  
6 Paducah was built many years later, that this  
7 2 to 5 micrograms could actually be 2 to 5  
8 milligram.

9 The people that were entering the  
10 data in later years, when they saw these  
11 values, they just assumed micrograms. When  
12 you went back to the cards, you said, oh, my  
13 God, this is the earlier year stuff and they  
14 really had milligrams of uranium exposure, you  
15 know. So, that is why I asked about the raw  
16 data.

17 The 2 to 5, if you actually look  
18 on your Table B-1, it would actually predict  
19 plutonium levels that were near MDL.

20 MR. ROLFES: I understand what you  
21 are asking, yes. I wasn't sure if you were  
22 asking about the plutonium raw data or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium raw data.

2 I just wanted to reiterate, we did  
3 do an analysis, a comparison of the accuracy  
4 and completeness of the HIS-20 database. We  
5 did compare hard-copy results.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, you did a  
7 statistical analysis.

8 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: That doesn't  
10 necessarily speak to these 10 samples.

11 MR. ROLFES: The plutonium  
12 samples, no, but the 2-to-5-microgram range  
13 would be the uranium values, not the  
14 plutonium.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think it was  
17 safe to say --

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: People that were  
19 exposed during the mid-eighties, right,  
20 because you are talking about that campaign.

21 MR. RICH: They took these samples  
22 in 1986. That was the 440 people that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected from most-likely-exposed, and that is  
2 the data we are talking about.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

4 MR. RICH: So it's later.

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Do we  
7 need to discuss down-blend duration more?

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: The only actions,  
9 I think in terms of actions, it's just the  
10 supporting documents that can help us to  
11 understand the campaigns. How long? You  
12 know, what was involved?

13 MR. STIVER: Really what we need  
14 to do is --

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: If you have some  
16 documentation to that effect that we can,  
17 then, tie the year for that subset, you know,  
18 the 1750, or whatever it was, 1732 parts per  
19 billion, I think that would give us some idea.

20 That is sort of the strongest argument that I  
21 heard in terms of being --

22 MR. STIVER: That is really what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to see. That would give us an idea  
2 of whether the 400, really, you know, those  
3 spikes are washed out.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right, right.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I just want to  
6 check with Paul and Phil, make sure that if  
7 you have any questions -- understand, this is  
8 coming before the Board in basically two  
9 weeks. So, this is kind of at the end of  
10 things to be able to catch up all of our loose  
11 ends that we had hanging out there because we  
12 had some papers that hadn't been reviewed, and  
13 so forth, like that.

14 And I just want to make sure that  
15 Paul and Phil, or, Bob, even if you are on  
16 there, do you have any questions or comments?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer. I  
18 would be glad to make a couple of comments.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: A 30-second  
20 sound bite?

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Or more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, first of all, I really felt  
2 that the NIOSH analysis, the August 5th  
3 analysis, was very well-reasoned. And I agree  
4 with John Mauro's comments in how he was  
5 evaluating it in terms of the idea that there  
6 is every reason to think that the 400 parts  
7 per billion default would certainly be  
8 bounding for the normal operations.

9 To me, on this down-blending  
10 issue, the only thing that would convince me  
11 that the 400 was still not bounding would be  
12 if someone were able to show that the down-  
13 blending operations extended beyond the couple  
14 of weeks that it seems to be what they were.  
15 There would have to be clear evidence that  
16 these were extensive and more regular.

17 And keep in mind that the concept  
18 of bounding, as NIOSH has used it in the  
19 past -- and I know John Mauro and I have had a  
20 lot of discussions on this, as to whether it  
21 is reasonable. Sometimes we bound too high.  
22 I think one could argue that perhaps 400 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 almost close to too high in terms of being  
2 someone actually getting that, but it is not  
3 perhaps unreasonable. But in any event, I  
4 don't see any way that the 400 would not be  
5 bounding unless one were able to show that  
6 these down-blending operations were very  
7 extensive.

8 And, then, the final comment is  
9 that, as bounding is used, I don't believe it  
10 always guarantees that there might not be one  
11 person on a site that would exceed it. You  
12 know, we are trying to sort of hit it at the  
13 high probability that we have covered  
14 everybody, but you can never show that there  
15 might not be one person that exceeded some  
16 bound conceptually.

17 But the 400, to me, is not only  
18 reasonable, but extremely generous, unless, as  
19 I have said, one could document that there was  
20 extensive down-blending in terms of the time  
21 and the operations. Otherwise, I agree with  
22 John that this 400 would make a lot of sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think, again, to me, the 100 is also  
2 reasonable for the earlier time period, when  
3 you look at the data.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.  
5 Appreciate that.

6 Phil?

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: The only  
8 question I have is, in the use of this  
9 magnesium fluoride, how much of the  
10 concentrations, what levels actually increased  
11 in there? So, the exposure potentials for  
12 those people working with it is -- I don't  
13 know if that is a real serious problem or not.

14 I really don't know, but that is something I  
15 was wondering about.

16 As they recycled this material,  
17 are they getting these lighter elements in  
18 there where they might have more of a neutron  
19 factor in there?

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This was with  
21 the bombs, reusing the --

22 MR. STIVER: I am not quite sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you are getting at.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Phil, could you  
3 clarify at what point you were --

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes. On those  
5 bombs, when they recycled the recycled  
6 materials back through the process, when they  
7 were doing these reductions, I was wondering  
8 if there are contaminants picked up in this  
9 that start getting concentrated. And are  
10 those a real concern from the standpoint of  
11 exposure?

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is that the  
13 dolomite?

14 MR. STIVER: That is the issue  
15 that we are discussing here, was the  
16 concentration of plutonium and neptunium and  
17 fission products in the dolomite through  
18 reuse.

19 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: How high do  
20 those concentrations get, ultimately?

21 MR. STIVER: The dataset that we  
22 have, of course, remember, it is on a part-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per-billion uranium basis. I think the  
2 highest was about 8,000, but the 95th  
3 percentile was around 400 parts per billion.

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: One last  
5 question. Was there administrative guidelines  
6 that said, when these concentrations got to  
7 certain levels, the dolomite was not recycled  
8 through the process?

9 MR. STIVER: I haven't seen  
10 anything to that effect.

11 Bryce?

12 MR. RICH: No.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. That's  
14 the only questions I had.

15 (Off record comments.)

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sandra, I  
17 apologize, I didn't mean to interrupt you. I  
18 was just trying to stay on track.

19 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's fine.

20 You know, as I am listening to all  
21 this, and even what was discussed at the  
22 previous meetings, it is almost like there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 an attitude that, if we can get the bounding  
2 levels high enough so that it is all-  
3 inclusive, then we don't have to deal with the  
4 sufficient accuracy requirement of the SEC  
5 because you don't know who was exposed, what  
6 they were exposed to, where they were exposed  
7 to it, or when they were exposed to it.

8 And if you get the level high  
9 enough and you get them under there, then it  
10 kind of is giving the impression that it is an  
11 attempt to blanket and cover the fact that  
12 they don't know who, what, when, and where  
13 these people were.

14 MR. KATZ: Sandra, the rules,  
15 actually, that is, having a single bound in  
16 certain circumstances is fine under the rule.

17 And that is actually an appropriate approach  
18 for an SEC question, provided that the  
19 bounding is based in material fact and is  
20 reasonable, and so on.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's the point.

22 Is it fact or is it logic?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Right.

2 MS. BALDRIDGE: Because the  
3 plausibility issue gets into the subjectivity  
4 of the individual who is evaluating the  
5 information. And everybody's thought  
6 processes are different.

7 One of the problems with the  
8 worst-case scenario is one dose reconstructor  
9 was looking at a file and, based on their  
10 interpretation of the plausibility that they  
11 had sufficient exposure, determined whether  
12 the dose reconstruction was done using the  
13 OTIBs available or they actually looked into  
14 the data and the possible situations  
15 concerning exposure.

16 MR. KATZ: But individual dose  
17 reconstruction, what gets done there is really  
18 a separate matter. And here, the judgement is  
19 being applied, there are judgements being  
20 applied to facts. But, I mean, you don't have  
21 it -- you are not relying on one person. You  
22 are relying on two organizations providing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 input to then a Work Group, which is providing  
2 its consideration of those judgements, and  
3 then, ultimately, the entire Board providing  
4 its considerations to judgements.

5 So, there are judgements involved  
6 as well as data.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right.

8 MR. KATZ: There always would be.  
9 But those are sort of highly-deliberated on  
10 and, then, will reflect the perspectives of  
11 all these different parties.

12 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right. I  
13 appreciate the process, and I know there has  
14 to be consistency across the board for all the  
15 SECs, that each one is dealt with in the same  
16 way, because that is the only way it is fair.

17 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And, Sandra, I  
19 will be honest, this has been, what you just  
20 said is something that the Board deals with  
21 continuously. It is very difficult for many  
22 of us to -- it goes against us sometimes. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will be very honest.

2 But these are what we have been  
3 given and how we have to be able to deal with  
4 it. We earnestly -- I can say that all sides  
5 try to do the best that we can.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: I realize that.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And we have  
8 further claimants in mind. Sometimes it is  
9 very difficult, and Fernald is a difficult  
10 site. From the outlook of it looking in, I  
11 can tell you truthfully it looked like a very  
12 easy site until we got into it. And the  
13 information, and the lack of information, and  
14 the ability -- it is very hard, and we try to  
15 deal with the facts that we do have and how we  
16 can do it.

17 But I understand your point and I  
18 appreciate that.

19 MR. STIVER: How are we doing? It  
20 is right around noon.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right around  
22 noon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Before we go into something else,  
2 I think I would say we could go to lunch  
3 because I don't want to open up something and  
4 leave in the middle of it, if that would be  
5 all right with everybody.

6                   MR. ROLFES: Brad, if it is okay,  
7 if I could just identify the files for Mark?

8                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

9                   MR. ROLFES: There are multiple  
10 ways of querying our Site Research Database,  
11 and that is what I have done here just while  
12 we are sitting here.

13                   MEMBER GRIFFON: Oh, okay.

14                   MR. ROLFES: I searched for  
15 "plutonium urine" for the first set, these  
16 first three references. I don't know if I  
17 need to read it for the record. And, then, I  
18 searched for "plutonium bioassay" for the  
19 second set.

20                   So, the first search resulted in  
21 three files. The second search resulted in  
22 one, two, three, four, five, six, seven,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eight, nine, ten, eleven files.

2 Let's see.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: But if Gene knows  
4 the specific one that goes to this, that would  
5 be great.

6 MR. ROLFES: Okay. The specific  
7 urinalysis data I believe are in the first  
8 one, 4158.

9 And if Gene has something  
10 different, he can clarify it now or --

11 MR. POTTER: It's 94117.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: 94117?

13 MR. POTTER: Page 69 to 76.

14 MR. KATZ: Sixty-nine to 76,  
15 pages.

16 Okay. Thank you, Gene. Right.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. With  
18 that, I would suggest that we break for lunch,  
19 come back about one o'clock.

20 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Brad.

21 Thank you, everyone on the line.

22 We will be back with you at 1:00.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Fernald Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Fernald Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change. 142

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record for lunch at 11:53 a.m. and went back on the record at 1:03 p.m.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:03 p.m.

MR. KATZ: So, good afternoon.

We are back from lunch break, and we are about to get started on thorium issues, I think.

Let me just check on the line and see if we have our Board Members.

Dr. Ziemer and Mr. Schofield?

MEMBER ZIEMER: Ziemer here.

MR. KATZ: Thanks, Paul.

How about you, Phil?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mute?

MR. KATZ: Phil, are you on the line?

(No response.)

Okay, not at this moment.

CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. This is Brad.

We are going to continue on. I don't think we have really come to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution on the uranium. I think we have  
2 all voiced our concerns. We have got a little  
3 bit of information that we need to review, and  
4 so forth.

5 But we are going to continue on to  
6 the thorium-232 post-'68 era. And, SC&A, I  
7 believe the ball is in your court to respond.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is John  
9 Stiver.

10 We produced two responses to NIOSH  
11 regarding the thorium chest count data which  
12 was used to assess thorium-232 intakes from  
13 1968 to when they stopped using the other  
14 data, up until the closure of the facility in  
15 1989. And we really looked at it from two  
16 perspectives.

17 One was the adequacy of the data.  
18 Basically, is the pedigree of the data good  
19 enough to use in dose reconstruction?

20 And, then, kind of separately, we  
21 looked at, assuming that the pedigree was  
22 acceptable, were the data sufficient in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers and types to be useful in creating a  
2 distribution which would capture all subgroups  
3 of concern?

4 Joyce, are you on the line?

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I am.

6 MR. STIVER: Okay. Joyce produced  
7 a -- let me back up just a minute. At the  
8 April meeting we were discussing this issue.  
9 I believe it was Bob Morris had mentioned and  
10 Mark had mentioned there was some information  
11 on calibration for the Y-12 mobile in vivo  
12 system from about 1965, which is very similar,  
13 if not identical, to what was used at Fernald.

14 And we had had questions regarding  
15 the calibration methods, particularly for the  
16 data that was reported 1968 to 1978 in units  
17 of milligram for thorium. From 1978 on, it  
18 was reported in nanocuries and there were  
19 actual measurements available of lead-212 and  
20 actinium-228, which allowed then a  
21 reconstructor or other interested party to  
22 assess or at least estimate the age of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thorium source term.

2 So, Joyce, if you would like to  
3 present your paper and give some highlights  
4 there?

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Can I just  
6 make a very small introduction to the problems  
7 of measuring thorium? I think we have been  
8 through this a lot of times, but it is always  
9 good to repeat.

10 It is very difficult to interpret  
11 the data from thorium monitoring in lungs  
12 because you don't measure thorium itself.  
13 Thorium decays, thorium-232 decays to  
14 radium-228, which decays to actinium-228,  
15 which in turn decays to thorium-228 and  
16 radium-224, then radon-220 and polonium-216,  
17 and then lead-212.

18 So, in order to calculate the lung  
19 burden due to thorium-232, you either have to  
20 rely on measurements of actinium-228 or  
21 lead-212. And what's the problem with that?

22 The problem is that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a lot of assumptions to interpret the  
2 data that you measure in the lung. So, the  
3 first thing that you have to make is an  
4 assumption about the source. You have a  
5 thorium-232 source that was separated from the  
6 daughters. So, you only had thorium-232 and  
7 thorium-228.

8           Depending on the age of the  
9 source, the daughters would start to build,  
10 and thorium-228 decays in a different rate  
11 than thorium-232 because it has a much shorter  
12 half-life. But, on the other hand, it starts  
13 to build from radium-228 also. So, when you  
14 measure lead-212 and actinium-228, you have to  
15 relate to the age of the source

16           The second thing is in the lung  
17 itself. You have the lung, and you have to  
18 know how much time. Once you have established  
19 what was the equilibrium of the source, what  
20 was the age of the source, then you have to  
21 know how much did daughters and the thorium  
22 have decayed in the lung itself. So, you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to know the time after exposures that a worker  
2 was measured, and you have to know if it was a  
3 chronic exposure, if it was an intermittent  
4 exposure. Like you measure, and then after  
5 some time, the worker is exposed again and he  
6 is measured again. So that the daughters that  
7 you are measuring in the lung, they come from  
8 two different equations, from how much was in  
9 the source at the various times of exposure  
10 and how much it decayed on the lung, because  
11 you didn't measure just after exposure.

12 And there is a third thing that  
13 complicates this thing. It is that the test  
14 location rates for the daughters is not the  
15 same as for the parent. For example, there  
16 are many studies showing that radium-228 goes  
17 out from the lung, translocates from the lung  
18 at a faster rate than thorium.

19 So, if you imagine you had a  
20 thorium source that was Type M and you had  
21 radium Type M, but even radium and thorium  
22 Type M, the radium will translocate faster.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 But if you had a thorium source that was Type  
2 S, then radium can only be Type M. So,  
3 depending on where the radium was produced in  
4 the lung, it would come in a faster or not  
5 rate from the thorium-232. But if the person  
6 had inhaled also radium-228 from the source,  
7 then this radium certainly would have a faster  
8 translocation than the thorium-232. So, when  
9 you measure the lead-212 that comes after or  
10 the actinium that comes after the radium, you  
11 have to know this. You have to interpret what  
12 was the ratio of the thorium-232 to the  
13 radium.

14 So, I want to make sure that  
15 everybody knows that it is very complicated.  
16 It is not just a question of this problem  
17 here, but it is very complicated to interpret  
18 in vivo measurements of thorium in lungs  
19 through the daughters. Okay?

20 So, let's come to what was done.  
21 Is that okay?

22 DR. GLOVER: Joyce, this is Sam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Glover. I would take a little exception to  
2 the radium-228. I completely agree that they  
3 were separate source terms; they will dissolve  
4 at their own rate.

5 And I have made the oxalates from  
6 aged thorium and watched the solubility  
7 characteristics of radium-228 compared to  
8 thorium-232. Thorium-232 crystalline  
9 structure prevents radium from leaving except  
10 at the surface. It is a surface-area-  
11 dominated effect. It is just like plutonium  
12 and americium. It can't dissolve faster than  
13 the thorium dioxide crystal.

14 So if it is an aged material that  
15 was born in that oxide, it is not going to  
16 change that. It is going to dissolve like the  
17 thorium does.

18 It is a complicated measurement.  
19 It is hard to do, especially --

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, that is what  
21 I was telling.

22 Now there are also some studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where, even if you have the thorium in the  
2 lung which is insoluble, radium can dissolve,  
3 translocate faster sometimes. There are some  
4 studies in the literature about that.

5 But the other thing is that you  
6 have to know how much radium came from the  
7 source itself, which depends on the age of the  
8 source. So, this radium certainly has a  
9 translocation rate differently.

10 And you are measuring the  
11 actinium. So you have three things at the  
12 same time that you have to interpret with just  
13 one measurement. So that is what makes it  
14 very complicated. It is not only here.  
15 Right?

16 MR. ROLFES: Joyce, this is Mark  
17 Rolfes.

18 Yes, we do understand it is  
19 complicated. However, we don't believe it is  
20 an issue that cannot be resolved by making  
21 claimant-favorable assumptions of the age of  
22 the material --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Okay. I  
2 don't agree with you, but let's go on. I just  
3 wanted everybody to understand that it is  
4 complicated, that you have three things to  
5 know at the same time.

6 And I wanted to make sure, also,  
7 that we will see in the other paper that is  
8 probably going to be presented by Bob and  
9 Harry that you also have to know the time  
10 after exposure that workers were measured and  
11 how they were measured. And you will see that  
12 probably the thorium measurements were, you  
13 know, the in vivo -- I'm sorry, the in vivo  
14 measurements were not geared to thorium  
15 workers. So you don't know exactly how much  
16 after exposure they were -- how long after  
17 exposure they were measured.

18 And you will see, also, that some  
19 people that had positive measurements of  
20 thorium were not working in the areas where,  
21 for example, the Technical Basis Document on  
22 internal dosimetry defined as a thorium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 working area. So, because of that, you also  
2 don't know how much time after exposure these  
3 workers were measured. You know, you have a  
4 mixture of everything and, also, the problems  
5 of measurement.

6 But, okay, the second thing is  
7 there was a period of time from '68 to '78  
8 where the thorium results were given in  
9 milligrams. And from '78 to '88, the thorium  
10 results were not given in milligrams of  
11 thorium, but they were given in nanocuries of  
12 actinium-228 and nanocuries of lead-212.

13 So at least during this period  
14 after '79 you have the raw data with which to  
15 work. But for the period of '68 to '78, you  
16 don't even have the raw data; you just have  
17 milligrams of thorium.

18 MR. ROLFES: However, Joyce,  
19 though, we do have information on how much  
20 material was in the lung. We know how much  
21 thorium-232 was in the lung. And once again,  
22 you can make assumptions about the age of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material that will allow you to get the  
2 activity results.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, you can't  
4 because you don't know how they were done, and  
5 there are too many uncertainties.

6 I will start going now one problem  
7 over the other, so that I can explain myself  
8 because I don't think you can make such  
9 assumptions and you cannot make what you call  
10 the favorable assumptions for the client  
11 because you don't know many things. You don't  
12 know three different things: the age of the  
13 source, how long had passed when people were  
14 measured and what material was measured, and  
15 the translocation rate.

16 So, okay, let's start from the  
17 beginning. The first thing is we want to  
18 know, do we know the sensitivity of thorium  
19 measurements in milligrams? I don't think we  
20 even know that.

21 In the paper, in the White Paper,  
22 it was stated that the lower limit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detection was 6 milligrams. Okay, the lower  
2 limit of detection can't be milligrams, the  
3 first thing, it can't be milligrams of thorium  
4 because it will depend on how much lead was  
5 measured or how much actinium was measured.  
6 So you have a minimum detection level that  
7 would be in nanocuries of lead-212 and in  
8 nanocuries of actinium-228. Okay, that is the  
9 minimum detection level.

10 So when you transform it, you have  
11 to know the two things. You have to know the  
12 age of the source and you have to know the  
13 time after exposure that workers were  
14 measured. So, without knowing -- I am just  
15 ignoring for now the different translocation  
16 rate. I am just talking about the physical  
17 decay now.

18 So even if the translocation rate  
19 was the same, you would have different  
20 sensitivity limits, depending on the age of  
21 the source and on the time after exposure that  
22 the workers were measured.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The second thing is that we have a  
2 paper, NIOSH cites a paper by Scott from 1966,  
3 from where this reference comes of a lower  
4 detection limit of 6 milligrams. But on this  
5 paper, the source that they were measuring  
6 probably was not a pure thorium source that  
7 was separated from all the daughters. It  
8 probably had some radium because it says that  
9 the calibration standard for this 6 milligrams  
10 was a thorium source that had a ratio of  
11 thorium-232 to thorium-228 of 1.27 and of  
12 thorium-232 to radium-228 of 1.67. And this  
13 cannot be; this is not possible.

14                   So it probably had an excess of  
15 radium-228 on the thorium source. And even  
16 Scott in this paper, he indicates that this  
17 rate of exposure would be distinguished from  
18 thorium by repeating measurements over a long  
19 period of time and observing the decay and the  
20 growth pattern.

21                   So that this minimum sensitivity  
22 doesn't refer to the same source that was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Fernald, and this is 6 milligrams in the Y-12,  
2 for which you made the calibration for the --  
3 whole body counter.

4 And also, there was a document  
5 from NLO from 1966 which contains a letter  
6 from 1966 commenting on differences between  
7 measurements of a worker who did in vivo  
8 monitoring at Y-12 and at the Wright-Patterson  
9 Air Force. And in this document, it states  
10 that the minimum detection at Y-12 at that Y-  
11 12 model in vivo laboratory that was used at  
12 Fernald, the detection level was 9.8  
13 milligrams of thorium-232.

14 So I think that, in summary, we  
15 don't have too much. We don't have precise  
16 information on the sensitivity of the lung  
17 counting results reported in milligrams of  
18 thorium-232 material that was handled at  
19 Fernald.

20 The other thing is that we wanted  
21 to know how was the calibration of the  
22 countings done. And, then, NIOSH has posted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to us a description of three phantoms that  
2 were used for calibration of activities. And  
3 it cites a paper by King and Barkley from 1983  
4 describing the derivation of the conversion  
5 factors and three phantoms that were used.

6 So there was a phantom that was --  
7 they describe a REMAB phantom which is a  
8 torso-shaped plastic shell that contains a  
9 human skeleton and was filled with tissue-  
10 equivalent organic fluids, and sponge material  
11 was used in the lung cavity to simulate lung  
12 tissue. And the small sources were inserted  
13 into holes in the sponge material. Okay.  
14 This REMAB phantom was used from the early  
15 '70s until '83.

16 This paper says that past studies  
17 have shown that monitoring results can vary by  
18 a factor of three or more with source  
19 positioning inside the lung cavity.

20 So, before the REMAB phantom, we  
21 don't know anything about the uncertainties on  
22 calibration, but we know from this paper that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was used to describe the calibration better.  
2 Before '83, you could be erroneous by a factor  
3 of three or more due to calibration problems.

4 Okay. Then NIOSH describes how  
5 the thorium mass from chest count was  
6 calculated. It comes from a paper that was  
7 proposed by West in 1965 where they compute  
8 how much counting there is in the actinium  
9 region and how much counting there is in the  
10 lung -- 212 region.

11 But West's paper does not advocate  
12 to dismantle the monitoring for quantitative  
13 assessment of thorium burden in the lung, but  
14 there is a screening method to distinguish  
15 exposed from non-exposed workers. It even  
16 says that there are problems associated with  
17 monitoring of personnel exposed to thorium,  
18 such as the knowledge of the ratio of  
19 thorium-232 to thorium-228, since this ratio  
20 changes with time after separation of thorium  
21 from its daughters, and the fact that the  
22 interpretation of monitoring results depends

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 on the metabolic or physical translocation of  
2 daughters away from the location of the parent  
3 stored in the body. Such translocation can  
4 affect the reliability and the sensitivity of  
5 in vivo interpretation if the gamma is  
6 measured at dose from daughters subject to  
7 translocation.

8 So, this paper, it says that this  
9 method that was used should only be used  
10 qualitatively.

11 And there is also posted on the O:  
12 drive by NIOSH a paper called FMPC Mobile In  
13 Vivo Radiation Monitoring Laboratory  
14 Calibration and Data Interpretation, Draft 01,  
15 by Robert Morris from May 6, 2011. So, we ran  
16 through the examples that they give.

17 They show, for example, that there  
18 was a measurement of lead-212 that had two  
19 results, 2.85 nanocuries and 3.15 nanocuries,  
20 with an average of 3 nanocuries. And, then,  
21 they had actinium-228 results of 2.75 and 2.8  
22 nanocuries, with an average of 2.78

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nanocuries.

2                   So, they make the ratio from  
3 lead-212 to actinium-228 to decide what was  
4 the age of the thorium source. So, they  
5 showed that, for these results, this was shown  
6 in the paper. It is not an invention of  
7 results from myself. This is specifically  
8 shown in that paper from '76 that we had  
9 lead-212 to actinium-228 ratio equal to 1.08,  
10 which leads to the conclusion that the age of  
11 the source was 4.3 years.

12                   And they note that the exposure  
13 source could also be in equilibrium, which  
14 would better agree with knowledge of the case  
15 history. So, they show that if they assumed  
16 equilibrium, they would calculate 27.6  
17 milligrams of thorium-232. But if they  
18 assumed 43 years after proliferation, they  
19 would have 56 milligrams.

20                   If you were reading the paper that  
21 we wrote, I made an error here. I say, based  
22 on this example, a factor of 19 -- it is 1.9.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is an error of two.

2 But, anyway, you see, the  
3 difference between a ratio of 1.08 to 1.0 to  
4 determine the age of the thorium, you know, it  
5 is very uncertain, and you can make a  
6 difference of two on what you are reporting in  
7 milligrams.

8 MR. STIVER: Joyce, this is John  
9 Stiver.

10 The last uncertainty, that last  
11 little example, is really just the impact of  
12 measurement uncertainty, isn't it? It is not  
13 even related to the actual age. This is just  
14 an uncertainty --

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no, because if  
16 you had 1.08, the ratio of the lead-212 --

17 MR. STIVER: I understand that.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: -- to  
19 actinium-228, and you put in the equation, you  
20 would think that the age of the source was 4.3  
21 years.

22 MR. STIVER: I know --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: But if you had a  
2 ratio of 1, you would assume equilibrium.  
3 Now, if you assume equilibrium, you have a 27-  
4 milligram source. If you assume 4.3 years  
5 proliferation, you have 56 milligrams.

6 MR. STIVER: I believe, though,  
7 that the problem here is the uncertainty in  
8 that 1.08 ratio, based on the measurement  
9 uncertainty of the lead and actinium. So you  
10 could have an uncertainty just in that  
11 measurement of a factor of two --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

13 MR. STIVER: -- regardless of what  
14 the real age is.

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Yes,  
16 exactly.

17 MR. STIVER: And you also have  
18 uncertainty in the age of the material based  
19 on the actual age which range by a factor of  
20 two as well.

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

22 MR. STIVER: So you have two kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of independent sources of uncertainty there.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes.

3 MR. STIVER: In addition to the  
4 factor of three -- up to '83 at least, when  
5 they were using the REMAB phantom.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes, exactly.

7 MR. STIVER: So, anyway, go ahead.  
8 Continue.

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And, also, in this  
10 same paper, there is a note stating that there  
11 were new calibration coefficients that cause a  
12 4 percent difference in the lead-212 to  
13 actinium-228 ratio, which translates into a 16  
14 percent difference in the equilibrium  
15 assumption.

16 In this paper, there is no precise  
17 information on when the new calibration  
18 precision started to be used, but the dates of  
19 the notes in this document indicate that it  
20 was near the end of '77. But we don't have  
21 any information from NIOSH on the changing of  
22 calibration coefficient so we don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, in summary, the method used to  
2 estimate thorium burdens in milligrams has too  
3 many uncertainties and probably should only be  
4 used for qualitative assumptions about thorium  
5 burden, as indicated in West, '65, in the  
6 paper of West from 1965, which is the paper  
7 that was cited as the basis document for the  
8 calculation of thorium mass from chest count  
9 data.

10                   DR. MAURO: Joyce, I see where you  
11 are rolling up nicely our concerns regarding  
12 the milligram data.

13                   I would just let everyone know on  
14 the phone -- again, you know, we did have a  
15 dress rehearsal the other day to talk about  
16 all of this.

17                   DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

18                   DR. MAURO: And I played devil's  
19 advocate. I put on my NIOSH hat. Okay? I  
20 said, "Okay, Joyce, all right, we understand  
21 that this is strewn with many, many complex,  
22 interrelated factors that will lead you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, you know, you really can't trust these  
2 numbers because they could really be off by a  
3 lot."

4 And I asked the question I always  
5 ask. Could they have underestimated by a  
6 factor of two? Absolutely. How about a  
7 factor of 10? How about a factor of 100?

8 And Joyce gave me an answer that  
9 left me in a place where I said she's  
10 uncomfortable even saying what that upper end  
11 could be. In other words, how wrong could  
12 they have been? Am I correct in summarizing  
13 that conversation we had the other day?

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

15 DR. MAURO: That is, if someone  
16 were to say, "Okay, Joyce, in light of all  
17 this, and looking at those numbers, how much  
18 higher could they have been," and I got the  
19 sense that you were not in a position to say,  
20 "I don't think I can answer that question."  
21 Is that a fair statement?

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: That is a fair

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement. That is very true.

2 We don't know exactly what  
3 parameters they used to give those results.  
4 There are many complicated parameters. And we  
5 don't have the raw data. We just have the  
6 transformed data, what they had in  
7 actinium-228 and lead-212, and they  
8 transformed it into milligrams. So, we don't  
9 know. We don't know what these numbers mean.

10 DR. MAURO: And the information  
11 that Joyce has summarized leads you to the  
12 impression, you say, well, listen, why do we  
13 distrust the people who did this work? In  
14 other words, they reported those milligrams.  
15 Didn't they know about all this stuff that  
16 Joyce just summarized?

17 And clearly, the concerns that  
18 Joyce mentioned regarding the minimum  
19 detectable concentration, the calibration  
20 issues, these things are a window that perhaps  
21 they did make some of these  
22 misrepresentations, and not deliberately. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it is not that we could just say, well,  
2 everything about the analysis, why do we  
3 distrust the numbers? They were good  
4 radiochemists.

5 But the reality is there are these  
6 other matters that Joyce summarized that says  
7 but there is too much information here that  
8 says these numbers are very soft. So it  
9 leaves us in a very uncomfortable place.

10 And the irony of all of this is  
11 that, when they started the chest count work  
12 -- I believe it was '69 -- they thought that  
13 was going to be an improvement over basing  
14 their analysis of thorium body burdens when  
15 previously they used the air sampling, the  
16 breathing zone data, and the DWE.

17 Interestingly enough, they were  
18 much better off with the DWE data, as we have  
19 covered previously. So it is ironic that here  
20 we have a later time period, starting, I  
21 believe, in '69, when in theory an improvement  
22 was made by bringing in the chest count

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 technique. But, lo and behold, we find that  
2 they would have been, in terms of dose  
3 reconstruction, they would have probably been  
4 better off sticking with the breathing zone  
5 approach.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: But I don't know  
7 what they wanted with those in vivo  
8 monitoring, but if you read the papers, they  
9 would say that those were for qualitative  
10 assessment of who was exposed and who was not  
11 exposed.

12 DR. MAURO: As opposed to an  
13 attempt to be quantitative in terms of what  
14 the exposures were.

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Yes,  
16 exactly, yes.

17 So, qualitatively, if you measure  
18 something in the lung, it is because someone  
19 was exposed. Otherwise, it wouldn't be there.

20 But what, quantitatively, this means, that is  
21 the problem.

22 DR. MAURO: And as I understand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Joyce, from yesterday, I think it was  
2 yesterday or the day before yesterday when we  
3 talked, superimposed on all this is that the  
4 measurements that were made for the people  
5 that we have data for were not necessarily the  
6 limiting group. Is that correct?

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, exactly.

8 DR. MAURO: I know Bob Barton did  
9 some work on that.

10 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: And so, I mean, on top  
12 of it all, we have this concern that the  
13 people that were measured may not have been  
14 the people that represent the people with the  
15 potential for the highest exposures.

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: For example, I  
17 have one interesting example that is in Bob's  
18 paper, not on this White Paper that I wrote,  
19 but the one that Harry and Bob wrote. He has  
20 an interesting table showing that most of the  
21 positive measurements were from `69 to `71.

22 So if you look at `69 to `71, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the Technical Basis Document, you  
2 will see that from '69 to '71 what is cited  
3 there is that most of the thorium that was  
4 possessed was Type S material, which is  
5 logical to have more positive samples when you  
6 have insoluble material in your lung.

7 But, then, when you look at the  
8 workers that had those positive samples, they  
9 were from a building, they were working in a  
10 building where there was no thorium process  
11 that went on in that building. So we don't  
12 know from where those numbers come. But, of  
13 course, if they had positive measurements in  
14 the lung, that is because they were exposed.  
15 But how, why, why these workers were listed in  
16 a plant that was not listed as processing  
17 thorium? If they took those workers to other  
18 plants, nobody knows.

19 MR. STIVER: But, Joyce, before  
20 you get into the data completeness issue,  
21 would you talk a little bit about the data  
22 from '78 to '89?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. Okay.

2 MR. STIVER: Nanocurie data?

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes.

4 DR. MAURO: I am sorry to  
5 interrupt, but I think what we have just done  
6 is look at a time period from, I believe, '68  
7 to '78, which says that we think you have a  
8 very serious problem in reconstructing doses  
9 from thorium during that time period when they  
10 are reported in milligrams, very serious.

11 And now, Joyce, I think you are  
12 going to go on to talk about the post-'78 time  
13 period, when the measurements were -- there is  
14 an improvement, but they also have some  
15 problems.

16 I just want to make a very clean  
17 break between what we just talked about, which  
18 I think is one of the single-most problems,  
19 greatest problems that we have encountered.

20 But I will let you go and continue  
21 with the post-'78.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. The first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing about the post-`78 that we already know,  
2 that until `83, when they -- the phantom from  
3 the Lawrence Livermore phantom, we had a  
4 factor of three or more on calibration  
5 problems.

6 Then we also -- let me go here to  
7 `78. And then, we have the same, well, not  
8 the same problem, because we have the raw  
9 data. Okay? But we have the problems of  
10 having actinium-228 and having two  
11 measurements, and we have lead-212  
12 measurements.

13 Now we have to establish three  
14 things. We have to establish, number one,  
15 what was the source age? Second, we have to  
16 know how long after exposure workers were  
17 measured. And we have to know if they were  
18 exposed more than once and when. And we have  
19 to know if the workers were like exposed,  
20 measured every year. It doesn't seem like it.

21 And who were those thorium workers?

22 Because if you have actinium-228

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and lead-212 and you need to go from those  
2 data, go back to the thorium, how much thorium  
3 was in the lungs, with those data, you know,  
4 you can't have -- if you have two, X and Y,  
5 okay, so you have to have more -- you can't  
6 have more equations than you have data.  
7 Otherwise, you can't go back.

8           So you have a calibration problem  
9 that you don't know how to solve until '83.  
10 Then you have to determine the age of the  
11 source, how long after exposure people were  
12 measured, and how frequently they were exposed  
13 to the source before they were measured. And  
14 if it was more than one source, thorium  
15 source, that they were exposed before they  
16 were measured.

17           So all this -- will end up in just  
18 one measurement of actinium and of lead. And  
19 you know, it is just very hard to go back.

20           MR. STIVER: Joyce, for this later  
21 period -- John had kind of asked you if you  
22 felt that the earlier data could be resolved,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you were kind of hesitant about the  
2 possibility of that. For this later data set,  
3 do you feel that these types of issues are  
4 tractable, that it is possible to get at least  
5 a reasonable estimate of the age of the source  
6 term based on --

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Unless you  
8 identify who were the thorium workers and how  
9 long after exposure they were measured, and  
10 how they were exposed. I mean how means the  
11 time pattern of exposure. Would they be  
12 exposed for two weeks, then be out, then be  
13 exposed three months later? Or would they  
14 just be exposed for one day and not exposed  
15 anymore? Or would they be exposed for a  
16 whole year and then be measured after that  
17 year? Without those considerations, it is  
18 very hard to go back to the thorium.

19 MR. STIVER: It would probably be  
20 hard to get a real accurate quantitative  
21 estimate. But if you knew what the impact of  
22 those uncertainties might be on the result,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 would it be, then, possible to factor in those  
2 uncertainties and at least get a bounding  
3 value?

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think it is very  
5 difficult. Nobody has demonstrated to me that  
6 it can, but --

7 MR. STIVER: It seems like here  
8 you have at least got an anchor point. You  
9 have got two different measurements. You have  
10 got lead-212 and you have got actinium-228.  
11 From that, you can at least get an estimate of  
12 the age of the source.

13 And, then, from that --

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Of the age of the  
15 source? No, you don't, because you don't know  
16 how much time has passed between the exposure  
17 to the source and the measurement on the lung.  
18 Don't forget that you have the age of the  
19 source, but the age of the source after it was  
20 inhaled in the lung also.

21 MR. STIVER: What I am trying to  
22 do is just kind of take each of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variables separately and kind of look at them.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

3 MR. STIVER: For the moment, let's  
4 say you knew the time since exposure or say  
5 you had enough bioassay samples that you can  
6 kind of figure that out. Let's just take a  
7 look at just the age.

8 What I am trying to see, is there  
9 a way you can get an anchor point? So, you  
10 can at least have something you could hang  
11 your hat on here as a starting point. And,  
12 then, do an uncertainty analysis of these  
13 other variables to where you could at least  
14 come up with some kind of a bounding value you  
15 would have some confidence in, that wouldn't  
16 be some physiological limit of intake which  
17 would leave you with essentially no model.

18 And so, that is kind of where I am  
19 going with it. Do you feel that, given that  
20 you have more, the raw data, and it seems to  
21 be a little bit more robust, do you think that  
22 it is possible to derive a bounding intake

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from that dataset?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Comment, Brad?

3 Brad?

4 MR. KATZ: Yes, Paul?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, just a  
6 question and a comment. If we are talking  
7 about bounding rather than individual dose  
8 reconstructions, the issue of not knowing when  
9 the exposure occurred is very common on  
10 internal dose reconstruction. NIOSH has a  
11 methodology where, if you don't know when  
12 exposure occurred, you can develop the worst  
13 case. When would the exposure have to have  
14 occurred to give you the worst dose from the  
15 data that you have measured?

16 So if we are trying to find the  
17 bounding issue, you can look at that for all  
18 the data points. You can take, in principle  
19 at least, when would the exposure have had to  
20 have occurred, either chronically or acutely.

21 And, also, you could take various ratios and  
22 get a worst case. What would the maximum dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have to be if you had this final measurement?

2 And you could do that with all the data  
3 points, in principle, and find the bounding  
4 value.

5 So if we are talking about sort of  
6 like a coworker bounding value, it seems to me  
7 you could do that. In fact, if you were doing  
8 individual dose reconstructions and you had  
9 just the value, you could do the same thing.  
10 Say, okay, when would the exposure or the  
11 intake have to have occurred to give you the  
12 worst, the highest dose, given these results,  
13 both in terms of when it occurred, whether it  
14 was chronic or acute, and what the isotopic  
15 ratios would be?

16 So I don't see how this is  
17 different from other cases where we have dealt  
18 with internal exposures for bounding.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think the  
20 problem is that we are relating on the ratio  
21 of actinium to lead-212. As the material was  
22 separated, the actinium doesn't give a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement of the thorium that is in the  
2 lung. For a small variation of the ratio of  
3 actinium to lead-212, you have a very high  
4 difference of how much was the activity of  
5 thorium in the lung.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: But couldn't you  
7 do a sensitivity analysis and see what those  
8 extremes were?

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Maybe. Maybe. I  
10 didn't see, look, I didn't see --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know  
12 whether it has been done, but I am asking in  
13 principle. I think we have done this before  
14 in other cases. I don't know if Bob Morris or  
15 Mark, or one of you, can comment on that, or  
16 even John Mauro for other situations.

17 MR. ROLFES: Dr. Ziemer, this is  
18 Mark Rolfes.

19 DR. MAURO: Even John Mauro?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Even John Mauro.

22 DR. MAURO: Even John Mauro.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was hoping  
2 NIOSH would.

3 DR. MAURO: I want to sit out a  
4 little longer and listen to this.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Everybody, we  
6 need to be very careful, especially on the  
7 phone, not to talk over one another because  
8 the court reporter is having a real hard time.

9 Mark had wanted to make a comment  
10 here.

11 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Brad.

12 Thank you, Dr. Ziemer.

13 Yes, I think we have been  
14 discussing these issues. We put this White  
15 Paper out, just so everyone is aware, we put  
16 out this proposed model, I believe it was  
17 three years ago. We put out this model in  
18 2008. I believe it was in May.

19 This is something that I think  
20 probably didn't really get discussed until  
21 about a year ago, it was first taken up and  
22 discussed in detail. We have had previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back-and-forths.

2 And based on what I am hearing, we  
3 are talking about a factor of two, a factor of  
4 three. There are many uncertainties involved.

5 We acknowledge those uncertainties.

6 We have the data available to us,  
7 and we can make reasonable assumptions about  
8 those uncertainties, so that we can use those  
9 uncertainties to the benefit of the doubt of  
10 the claimant for whose dose we are  
11 reconstructing, based upon the facts, based  
12 upon, you know, everything that we know about  
13 that particular claim.

14 And I have some individuals on the  
15 phone, including Bob Morris, Liz Brackett, and  
16 Tom LaBone, who I don't know if we want to  
17 listen to the remaining issues from SC&A and  
18 then go back to the beginning and respond on  
19 those on a point-by-point basis. It is  
20 whatever the Work Group would prefer.

21 But, yes, we can make assumptions  
22 about the time of exposure to interpret the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that we have available to us. One can  
2 make claimant-favorable assumptions about the  
3 time of exposure, about the time in between  
4 the exposure and the lung count. One can also  
5 use, instead of using just one lung count for  
6 that individual, you can use two lung counts.

7 So, that will give you additional data to  
8 allow you to understand the lung burden of  
9 thorium and the quantity in the body.

10 We acknowledge there are lots of  
11 uncertainties, and those uncertainties are  
12 built into the biokinetic models that we use  
13 in dose reconstruction. They are built into  
14 the integrated modules for bioassay analysis.

15 We rely upon the most up-to-date  
16 scientific information available concerning  
17 the biokinetics of thorium and thorium  
18 progeny. So, we are using respiratory tract  
19 models and biokinetic models from the ICRP 66  
20 and 68.

21 Yes, we do agree there are  
22 uncertainties. However, we disagree that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 cannot bound the potential intakes. We  
2 believe that the data are available to us that  
3 will allow us to bound in a claimant-favorable  
4 manner the potential exposures incurred by  
5 workers using the lung counting data.

6 I don't know if Bob Morris is out  
7 there possibly or Liz or Tom, if any of you  
8 might have anything to add or to go back and  
9 elaborate on what I have just briefly  
10 summarized here.

11 MR. MORRIS: Mark, I think you  
12 have said it pretty well in summary.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Who is that?

14 MR. ROLFES: Bob Morris.

15 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Come on, Tom.

17 MR. MORRIS: It's Robert.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, I am waiting  
19 for Tom. I want some meat. Come on.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. MAURO: This is John.

22 A quick perspective. When I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the decay scheme for thorium, one of the  
2 things I would like to say -- and I want to  
3 make sure I am thinking right, and this goes  
4 to everyone involved in the internal dosimetry  
5 -- if I have just inhaled some separated  
6 thorium, that would mean, if it has been  
7 chemically-separated, it is fresh. All I am  
8 going to inhale is thorium-232 and one of its  
9 daughters, thorium-228.

10 And if I did a chest count at that  
11 moment, I will not see anything because there  
12 are no daughters there yet. Nothing has had a  
13 chance to grow in yet.

14 But, as time goes on, you will  
15 start to see the actinium and you will start  
16 to see the lead-212. Now I believe if you  
17 wait long enough, eventually, the ratio of the  
18 actinium to the lead-212, if you wait long  
19 enough, will be one.

20 So, what happens is, what helps me  
21 to think about it is, if it is really, really  
22 fresh, you won't see anything and you will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 report zero when, in fact, there is something  
2 there. If it is really, really old, you are  
3 going to see a ratio of lead-212 to actinium  
4 which should be one, unless I am wrong.

5 And so, in the end, what the  
6 question is, if you see anything at some  
7 detection level and then you start looking at  
8 it, how high, given that spread, because I  
9 would like to put a bag around this thing, you  
10 know, how wrong could you be if you don't know  
11 the age of the material that was inhaled and  
12 you don't know the time between when it was  
13 inhaled and when the chest count was taken?

14 And you go ahead with that. You  
15 have your measurement. Let's say it is just  
16 one measurement. How wrong could you be in  
17 predicting the amount of thorium that was  
18 inhaled? I mean that is the essence of this  
19 question.

20 If you could be wrong by orders of  
21 magnitude, I think we're finished. But if it  
22 turns out there is a way to say, well, listen,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 we could be wrong, but only by a factor of two  
2 or three, then, I think we are tractable.

3 This is how I think about it. I  
4 think that when we go forward now, I would  
5 like to hear the answer in those terms. That  
6 would help me a lot.

7 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

8 You mentioned the possibility that  
9 for one measurement we could be infinitely  
10 wrong.

11 DR. MAURO: Yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Okay, I am not going  
13 to argue with that. But we produced a  
14 coworker model which was based on many, many  
15 different measurements that were collected  
16 over a period of 20 years and produced into a  
17 coworker model. We don't have the extreme  
18 case that dominates your scenario as you just  
19 described it.

20 DR. MAURO: Good. I mean that is  
21 the first step. So, what you are saying is  
22 you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: May I intervene?  
2 Maybe there is the scenario that John Mauro is  
3 talking about. We just don't know. Because  
4 if it was freshly-separated and the person was  
5 measured immediately, you probably would be  
6 below the detection limit of the daughters,  
7 and you even wouldn't know that there was the  
8 same thorium there if you measured one year  
9 after or 180 years after. So sometimes you  
10 would have below detection limits, but that is  
11 only because it was freshly-separated.

12 MR. MORRIS: I agree you can  
13 invent a scenario where it happens  
14 occasionally, but not on every --

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know how  
16 occasionally it is. I never saw a study done  
17 like that. I didn't see anything saying, oh,  
18 look, let's see how much we would have below  
19 detection limit, how much do we miss because  
20 they were below the detection limit but  
21 probably there was thorium inhalation. What  
22 happened after the person inhaled thorium,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the time that it is in the lung, I  
2 didn't see anything until now.

3 MR. MORRIS: Well, the fact is  
4 that the mobile in vivo laboratory showed up  
5 onsite one time a year. So it cannot possibly  
6 be that everything was instantly freshly  
7 inhaled because --

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, you can't,  
9 but you don't know. You don't know. There is  
10 no data about it. I didn't see any data about  
11 it.

12 DR. MAURO: You know what? Joyce,  
13 what I like is this.

14 DR. GLOVER: Ted, could we -- we  
15 have a diatribe right now on the phone.

16 DR. MAURO: Let's say you have a  
17 population of workers.

18 I'll be quiet right after this  
19 little conceptual think piece.

20 You have got a population of  
21 workers, and once a year you measure, look for  
22 the actinium and the lead for a whole bunch of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers. Some workers the data is going to  
2 come back for that measurement, and at that  
3 year you don't see anything. But, then, you  
4 are going to measure them a year later, and  
5 you will get something. Then, you are going  
6 to measure them a year after that, and you are  
7 going to get something.

8 So, in principle, what I am  
9 hearing from -- I think it was Bob; I'm not  
10 sure who mentioned it -- that what you are  
11 really saying is, well, listen, we have all  
12 these workers, but we have multiple  
13 measurements made year after year after year.

14 And if you have enough of those, a picture  
15 emerges of the distributions that the intakes  
16 might have been for all of those workers,  
17 granted.

18 But if you don't have these  
19 multiple years following a person, a real  
20 person, for two-three years, you are going to  
21 have a problem. And I am anxious to hear that  
22 maybe it does become tractable if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these annual measurements of both the actinium  
2 and the lead for all the workers of interest,  
3 assuming that you have got the right  
4 population of workers that you are looking at.

5 So, I think, in principle, I hear  
6 what you are saying. I would like to hear a  
7 little bit more about how wrong you could be.

8 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

9 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let Mark speak,  
11 Bob.

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, this is Mark  
13 Rolfes. I just wanted to point out that this  
14 would be an issue if you had one exposure and  
15 one measurement. That is not the case. The  
16 exposures at the Fernald site were pretty  
17 routine, pretty chronic exposures, and so were  
18 the measurements.

19 So it is much more difficult to  
20 understand how much uncertainty is involved  
21 when you only have one exposure and one  
22 measurement result. The more measurements and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the more routine the exposures, the more you  
2 can wrap your hands around this and come up  
3 with a good idea of what the overall potential  
4 exposure was and what the lung burden, to  
5 develop a coworker intake model.

6           There's a lot of uncertainties, as  
7 we said, but it is not an unusual -- we have  
8 methods to develop a final uncertainty factor  
9 in a coworker model. We can combine  
10 uncertainty from the age of the materials. We  
11 can combine uncertainty from the time of  
12 exposure to the time that the person is  
13 counted. There are ways of combining all  
14 these uncertainties to come up with a  
15 reasonable and worst-case-type scenario that  
16 will allow us to bound the doses from thorium  
17 to workers.

18           And that is what we have done in  
19 our coworker intake model. We have put  
20 together all of these factors, all of these  
21 uncertainties, to generate what the worst-case  
22 correction factor for thorium exposure could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I am sorry, but I  
3 didn't see this on the coworker model. I saw  
4 you using lead-212 after '78, and I saw you  
5 only using a correction factor, a mean  
6 correction factor, or even one for the source,  
7 not for the lung. So, I didn't see how you  
8 did this. I didn't see you doing this. And I  
9 didn't see any proposal to do this until now.

10 I am certain that with the data in  
11 milligrams you cannot do it. I didn't see how  
12 you can do it with the raw data from lead-212  
13 to actinium-228, but I would wait to see what  
14 you can do with it.

15 But with the thorium in  
16 milligrams, it is impossible. You cannot go  
17 back. There is no way to go back with all  
18 those uncertainties on what they did to  
19 calculate those thorium in milligrams.

20 But if you are telling me you can  
21 do it with the later data, I didn't see it. I  
22 don't envision in principle how it can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 done. But if you say you can do it, I would  
2 like to see it, how you can do it.

3 MR. ROLFES: Joyce, this is Mark  
4 once again.

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't see it.

6 MR. ROLFES: Joyce, this is Mark  
7 once again. And I don't have the report here  
8 in front of me. However, in our previous  
9 report I believe we identified that there was  
10 an overlapping year before we changed from  
11 solely activity reporting, or excuse me --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Oh, that data is  
13 completely out of any basis. It doesn't match  
14 anything. And then, on your White Paper, this  
15 last one, you modified all the assumptions  
16 again, and it doesn't overlap. And if you  
17 have calculated, we have shown this, that  
18 those data don't make any sense.

19 And it didn't take into  
20 consideration all those things. So, I didn't  
21 see anything that was satisfying.

22 DR. GLOVER: Ted, I would like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 officially just request that -- Ted?

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: -- see this next  
3 White Paper modifies all the assumptions.

4 DR. GLOVER: We certainly want to  
5 respond when we are given a chance. We let  
6 Joyce finish --

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, I am finished.  
8 I'm sorry.

9 DR. GLOVER: We all have a level  
10 of excitement, but it makes it very hard for  
11 him to understand and it is not good  
12 communication if we are going to keep talking  
13 over the top of each other.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Okay.  
15 Sorry.

16 MR. ROLFES: Thanks, Sam.

17 So to finish what I was saying, if  
18 you go back and look at the data, the 1968  
19 through -- I don't recall the specific year;  
20 was it '78, Bob, I believe? Anyway, at the  
21 time of the early years they were reporting  
22 thorium-232 mass in the lung. If you look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the year that they switched over from thorium  
2 mass to the activity reporting, they were  
3 reporting in the more recent era activity of  
4 lead-212 and actinium-228 in nanocuries. The  
5 year that they changed over, they reported  
6 both mass values and the activity values.  
7 That can be used as a calibration factor to  
8 understand what the types of materials the  
9 person is exposed to.

10 So there is overlapping data for  
11 that one year that we can use to make  
12 assumptions, once again, in a claimant-  
13 favorable manner, to understand how old the  
14 material could have been and what the  
15 potential exposures were.

16 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

17 Could I step in for just a second here?

18 Bob, you took a look at the data  
19 in 1978, and I think you have got what is it,  
20 like 100-and-some milligram thorium  
21 measurements, and there is just a handful of  
22 the -- or was that the other way around?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: Let me see if I can  
2 pull that up.

3 I think in 1978 there is still  
4 mostly milligram thorium. I want to say, just  
5 shooting from the hip, maybe 30 percent --

6 MR. STIVER: About 30 percent --

7 MR. BARTON: -- yes, had the lead  
8 and --

9 MR. STIVER: Wasn't that also the  
10 time where there was a transfer -- actually,  
11 the thorium processing was essentially over by  
12 '79, and then, at a later date, it really  
13 became more of a -- it is during the period of  
14 thorium stewardship. And so, you don't have  
15 so many different disparate types of sources  
16 that could cause these uncertainties in age  
17 and that sort of thing.

18 So I guess the question, then,  
19 becomes, in '78, what are we really looking  
20 at? Is there still enough processing going on  
21 that it is kind of representative of what  
22 would be before, so you could make some kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of a reasonable calibration factor that you  
2 could back-extrapolate with? Kind of in a  
3 constant transition time where you couldn't  
4 really --

5 MR. BARTON: There is a timeline  
6 of thorium production that Bob Morris put  
7 together. It is very nice. It actually maps  
8 out by plant and by year for really the period  
9 we are looking at.

10 And it looks like operations had  
11 started to tail off, at least qualitatively,  
12 based on the number of plants that were still  
13 operating in that later period. So, I don't  
14 know if you can really --

15 MR. STIVER: Is there still  
16 something going on? I think it was the Pilot  
17 Plant mainly.

18 MR. BARTON: Yes, you still have  
19 operations in Plant 1 and also in the Pilot  
20 Plant.

21 MR. STIVER: Joyce, you said that  
22 there are some real problems with that period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of overlap.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: Could you kind of  
4 quantify what they are and kind of describe --

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. We have  
6 shown this in the previous paper, and we have  
7 shown graphs that they don't match.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: When you say they  
9 don't match, what does that mean?

10 MR. STIVER: When you make the  
11 calibration change, was it .11 nanocuries per  
12 milligram?

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

14 MR. STIVER: That there is an  
15 offset in the data?

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Yes. You  
17 can't really match them.

18 MR. STIVER: So it is not  
19 something you could actually -- there is not a  
20 bias. It is just all over the place?

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

22 MR. STIVER: It seems like if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was some kind of a bias, you could make  
2 an adjustment for it.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. I am looking  
4 for -- there was a table also showing this.  
5 There are some graphs that I already found on  
6 page 7 and 8 of our previous paper.

7 MR. STIVER: This is in the June  
8 2010 paper.

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. And there  
10 was a table also showing that they are not  
11 compatible. So I don't think we can use those  
12 data to --

13 MR. STIVER: I think the other  
14 problem we have with the milligram data, which  
15 we haven't really gotten into, you know, you  
16 have indicated that you have all these  
17 uncertainties. There is an uncertainty with  
18 relation to calibration, uncertainty in the  
19 age of the source term, uncertainty in the  
20 time after exposure, and so forth. And there  
21 is also a lot of uncertainty in the 6-  
22 milligram value for the MDA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   When       you       factor       these  
2                   uncertainties into that particular value, you  
3                   could be off -- I don't know. You assume they  
4                   are all independent, and you will wind up with  
5                   something about a factor of four or five  
6                   maybe. So six times five; you are looking at  
7                   30. The highest value we have got is 32.

8                   So now you have a situation where,  
9                   just based on the uncertainties alone, and  
10                  applied to the MDA, you have got a situation  
11                  where conceivably none of your data are even  
12                  measurable. So you have that.

13                  I think what we were getting at  
14                  when we were having our earlier discussion is  
15                  that there is really no way to bound that  
16                  because there is no anchor point. So, really,  
17                  the only bound is what could you conceivably  
18                  physiologically tolerate in a dusty work  
19                  environment, which kind of draws all the  
20                  relevance of a coworker model into question  
21                  during that period of time.

22                  MR. MORRIS:       This is Robert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Morris.

2 MR. KATZ: Go ahead, Robert.

3 MR. MORRIS: I just wanted to  
4 point out that there is a lot of inconsistency  
5 here in the SC&A position. If you look at the  
6 August 4th paper that we received last week,  
7 SC&A staff actually produced a quantitative  
8 assessment of the differences between thorium  
9 workers and other chemical operators in  
10 general, showing that there was a difference  
11 in the statistics of the population.

12 MR. STIVER: Bob, this is John  
13 Stiver. We haven't gotten into that yet. But  
14 this might be --

15 MR. MORRIS: -- to light. May I  
16 continue to talk, Ted?

17 MR. KATZ: Yes, go ahead.

18 MR. MORRIS: Now I don't  
19 understand how you can say that the data are  
20 not usable when you, yourself, used them.

21 So, I am done, John. You can  
22 talk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Can I step in?

2 MR. KATZ: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes, Bob, this is  
4 John.

5 That analysis was really kind of,  
6 we are kind of looking at this issue from two  
7 perspectives. And that analysis was really  
8 predicated on, okay, let's just set this  
9 adequacy issue on the back burner for now, and  
10 let's just assume the 6 milligrams is for real  
11 and that the data are of a good pedigree.

12 Now let's take a look at the  
13 completeness of the data set. And that is  
14 what Bob Barton and Harry did with their  
15 statistical analysis. And maybe this would be  
16 a good time to talk about what he found.

17 MR. BARTON: Sure. We can get  
18 into that.

19 The report, as Bob mentioned, was  
20 sent out on August 4th. There's a couple of  
21 charts in there that might be useful to be  
22 able to look at. They kind of describe this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, if you all have the report that you can  
2 pull it out, that would probably help this  
3 thing along. In the meantime, it is probably  
4 instructive just to kind of give a quick  
5 summary of kind of the history and genesis of  
6 this whole issue.

7 As Mark said, the coworker model  
8 came out in 2008. SC&A was finally tasked  
9 with reviewing it in 2010. Some of the, I  
10 guess, findings from that report that are  
11 really going to be germane to the discussion  
12 today:

13 Except for 1968, which was the  
14 very first year of in vivo monitoring,  
15 evidence suggests -- and these are the  
16 findings from the previous report; we expand  
17 on them in our newest analysis -- the evidence  
18 suggests that the program itself was not  
19 focused on the thorium workers. And that's  
20 for mainly two reasons.

21 Whenever you look at these data  
22 points, and we are focused on the milligrams

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for thorium because that is what they were  
2 measuring during the production period, which  
3 was really when you want to look at the story  
4 on production workers to see if they are  
5 adequately represented, but when you look at  
6 these thorium data points, they are always  
7 accompanied by uranium measurements. Even if  
8 they were focusing on this thorium operation  
9 to see what these workers are doing, you see  
10 at least some measurements of just thorium;  
11 you see some measurements of just uranium, but  
12 you never see a thorium measurement not  
13 coupled with uranium.

14 Also, when you look at the actual  
15 buildings and years where these people worked,  
16 you see no increase in the number of samples  
17 in buildings where thorium was processed.  
18 And, you know, part of that might be because  
19 the in vivo laboratory was not there all year.

20 So, perhaps these workers had moved to  
21 another building when they got measured. That  
22 may be one explanation. But it does raise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 some flags.

2 In fact, there are some years  
3 where we have evidence there was thorium  
4 processing going on in a plant and there is  
5 not even a single in vivo data point for that.

6 So this begs the question, are thorium  
7 workers adequately represented by this  
8 milligram thorium data, which pretty much  
9 covers the entire production period?

10 So let's talk about what we  
11 actually know about thorium workers, how can  
12 we identify them, what chance do we really  
13 have here. The first and, in my mind, the  
14 most useful piece of evidence is a memo by a  
15 gentleman named Bob Starkey. This actually  
16 listed out 51 thorium workers at the very end  
17 of 1967. We know from interviews that the  
18 purpose of this memo was specifically they  
19 wanted, when this mobile in vivo laboratory  
20 showed up, they wanted those workers to be  
21 counted. It turns out a little over half of  
22 those workers were actually counted in 1968.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The second resource, because the  
2 Starkey memo was useful; it actually names  
3 workers and associates them with a specific  
4 year. So, in that year, we can be fairly  
5 confident we know who it was that was working  
6 with thorium.

7                   Now, if we want to look at the  
8 rest of the production period, that is when we  
9 have to go to our only other resource, the in  
10 vivo logbooks themselves. The way these  
11 logbooks identify thorium workers is you have  
12 a list of all that worker's in vivo  
13 measurements. In the top right corner there  
14 would be a handwritten note that would say  
15 either "thorium worker" or "former thorium  
16 worker." Now we really don't have any idea  
17 when those labels were applied, what an actual  
18 former thorium worker entails. Furthermore,  
19 this label isn't exactly identified with any  
20 of the actual in vivo measurements. So we  
21 don't even know which measurements on that  
22 list actually are reflective of thorium work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   It is unlikely, and I know it has  
2                   been discussed in other Work Groups, that you  
3                   probably wouldn't have a situation where you  
4                   had a thorium worker and that is all they did  
5                   for their entire career. So they probably  
6                   moved among job categories. So it is probably  
7                   unlikely that, even with this label attached  
8                   -- and again, it either said "thorium worker"  
9                   or "former thorium worker" -- even if it says  
10                  "thorium worker," we don't really have good  
11                  evidence to link that worker with a specific  
12                  operation.

13                  From the logbooks themselves,  
14                  Starkey identified 51 thorium workers in 1968.

15                  The logbooks identified 26 workers, and there  
16                  is some overlap there. It is actually pretty  
17                  significant. If you pool both groups  
18                  together, you end up with about 60 names.

19                  But if you look at these 26  
20                  workers who have this label on their in vivo  
21                  log sheet, almost half of them, none of the  
22                  samples that were taken were ever associated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with a production plant and year. So, again,  
2 there is that kind of uncertainty as to what  
3 were they actually focusing on with this in  
4 vivo program.

5 Furthermore, of those 26 workers,  
6 only about 20 percent or a fifth of the  
7 samples were actually associated with plants  
8 that handled thorium in specific years. So,  
9 again, all these things start to add up, and  
10 we are like, all right, we are trying to build  
11 a coworker model for thorium.

12 And eventually, bottom line, you  
13 are going to be using this coworker model on  
14 thorium workers. So we just want to make sure  
15 that whatever you are going to apply as a  
16 coworker surrogate goes, that you are not  
17 going to seriously underestimate this group.

18 So what we did is kind of made the  
19 overarching assumption with these 26 logbook  
20 workers and said, all right, we know it is not  
21 realistic, but let's just assume that all of  
22 their records during this production period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are associated with thorium work. That way,  
2 we can try to do some kind of comparison and  
3 say, all right, out of these 26 workers, how  
4 do their numbers compare with other groups?

5 And again, this is completely a  
6 different approach. We are not making any  
7 statements here about the milligrams thorium.

8 In fact, the values that were listed in the  
9 6-milligram thorium we still assumed were a  
10 positive result for the purposes of this  
11 analysis.

12 So I just do the very -- I am a  
13 simple boy, do a simple rank-order chart, and  
14 I compared those 26 thorium workers with the  
15 all worker doses during that period. And you  
16 see a difference. And, again, this is all in  
17 our previous report.

18 We did the same thing with the  
19 workers who were monitored from the Starkey  
20 list. This time we only compared them with  
21 the 1968 data for all workers. Again, when  
22 you rank-ordered them, you see a difference in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the two distributions.

2 So that was kind of a summary of  
3 what our concerns were at the start. Now  
4 let's fast-forward to this past February.  
5 NIOSH released a series of responses in  
6 regards to this completeness issue.

7 We had a rather brief discussion  
8 during that February Work Group meeting and,  
9 in my mind, a much more productive discussion  
10 during April. And the two big things that  
11 came out of that:

12 All right, maybe thorium workers  
13 were not targeted specifically for this  
14 monitoring. But we know from looking at the  
15 job titles -- chemical operators were. So  
16 there could likely be a very good chance that  
17 you could use the chemical operators as a  
18 surrogate for thorium workers if they are, in  
19 fact, a bounding from a dose standpoint. So  
20 that was kind of the first major point.

21 And the second one, which kind of  
22 adds onto this notion, is that the workers who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were selected were selected based on their  
2 exposure potential. So, inherently, if you  
3 are going after the people with higher lung  
4 burdens or higher potential to have a thorium  
5 lung burden, you are already going to bias the  
6 distribution high, so to speak, very well for  
7 the coworker model.

8 So these two points are  
9 essentially the premises that SC&A went to  
10 investigate further in our most recent report.

11 So let's take a look at that first one, and  
12 here is where it would be a good idea to have  
13 that report open so that we can look at some  
14 of these figures and such. But, if not, I  
15 will do my best to try to describe what is  
16 going on.

17 The first issue was whether  
18 chemical operators could be used as a  
19 sufficient surrogate for thorium workers. The  
20 first thing we did is, again, we looked at  
21 those Starkey workers from 1968 because,  
22 again, that is our only piece of evidence that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually links names with thorium with the  
2 year.

3 So we take those and now we are  
4 going to pull up the chemical operators in  
5 1968 who weren't in the Starkey memo. Then we  
6 would have all sorts of double-counting.  
7 Again, simple rank-order. Again, you see the  
8 differences. Okay. All right, so that's  
9 1968. Kind of treated it differently there  
10 from the other years because, again, we have  
11 that piece of information from the Starkey  
12 memo.

13 All right, let's see what we can  
14 do about the rest of the production period.  
15 What we did is we took those Starkey workers,  
16 we combined them with the workers who were  
17 identified on their logbook sheets to come up  
18 with our expanded group of thorium workers.  
19 Again, there is about 60 of them. And we are  
20 going to assume that they handled thorium  
21 during the entire production period.

22 Again, simple rank-order. And,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, in this case you are going to have some  
2 overlap between the thorium and the chemical  
3 operators because some of the chemical  
4 operators were also designated as a thorium  
5 worker or they are in the Starkey memo, or  
6 what have you.

7 So, again, you do a simple rank-  
8 order. Again, you see the differences in the  
9 curves. These are what I have just discussed  
10 with the 1968 Starkey data and then the  
11 expanded groups, look at the rest of the  
12 years. These are Figures 1 and 2 in the  
13 report. Figure 1 is on page 11, for anyone  
14 who has it open, and Figure 2 appears on page  
15 12.

16 The next thing we did to try to  
17 get a grip on this issue whether we can use  
18 chemical operators is, all right, let's just  
19 compare chemical operators to the rest of the  
20 workers during that period. This is Figure 3.

21 It is on page 13. When you look at that  
22 figure, I mean the curves overlap quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nicely. What that would suggest to us is that  
2 chemical operators maybe aren't a bounding  
3 worker subgroup, but are actually more  
4 reflective of the overall worker exposure  
5 potential.

6 All right, so we do these simple  
7 rank-orders. It is barebones stuff. We still  
8 have some of these questions and things  
9 popping up which is suspect.

10 So we brought in our statistician,  
11 Harry Chmelynski, to say, all right, let's do  
12 a little more robust analytical approach and  
13 see what that tells us about it.

14 Can I ask, Harry, are you on the  
15 line?

16 (No response.)

17 Okay. That's okay. I can  
18 summarize basically what we did.

19 Again, we were looking at this  
20 group of 60. Basically, Harry went through  
21 and he performed a pretty robust statistical  
22 analysis on an annual basis where we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually look at each year.

2 And to summarize, when you have a  
3 calculated mean by year in 8 of the 11 years  
4 we looked at, again, the thorium worker  
5 subgroup was higher than the chemical  
6 operators. And when you look at the  
7 calculated 95th percentile, it is higher for  
8 thorium workers in 6 of the 11 years. One of  
9 those 11 years they are actually dead-on tied.

10 To look at it another way, at the  
11 mean level chemical operators were only  
12 bounding in 3 of the 11 years, and in only 4  
13 of the 11 when looking at the 95th percentile.

14 But one other pretty interesting  
15 facet about this is Harry went in and  
16 calculated the 95th percent confidence  
17 interval for the 95th percentile value, if you  
18 can swallow all that.

19 (Laughter.)

20 And basically, what we found out  
21 there is, when you look at the confidence  
22 intervals, maybe not the specific calculated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers but the confidence intervals, there is  
2 almost no statistical difference by year at  
3 that 95th percentile confidence interval,  
4 except for, I believe, it was one year,  
5 1972 --

6 MR. STIVER: `71, I think.

7 MR. BARTON: -- `71 or `72, right  
8 around there.

9 So when you look at those top-tier  
10 numbers, you really can't see a difference  
11 between not only thorium and chemical  
12 operators, but even the all worker group as a  
13 whole. So at the highest numbers that we see,  
14 there doesn't appear to be a group that is far  
15 away above the other. So that was an  
16 important thing.

17 The last thing we did for this  
18 whole chemical operator versus thorium issue  
19 is let's just take a look at the records that  
20 are specifically above -- at or above that 60-  
21 milligram number. So, in other words, based  
22 on the assumption that 60 milligrams is our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lower limit of detection, what does it look  
2 like when we only consider the positive doses?

3 Just to give you some idea, from  
4 1968 to 1978, there were over 2600  
5 measurements reported in milligrams thorium.  
6 Less than 3 percent, so about 76 measurements,  
7 covering 57 workers, were at or above 60  
8 milligrams. So, only 3 percent, less than 3  
9 percent of our data is actually positive, if  
10 we accept the 60 milligrams as the correct  
11 lower limit.

12 Now, when you look at this group  
13 of positive measurements, thorium workers  
14 actually become a lot more significantly-  
15 represented. For example, we have 76  
16 measurements; about a third of them were  
17 associated with that group of people that we  
18 call thorium workers because there is  
19 indication they worked with thorium at some  
20 point. So 33 percent of them are for thorium  
21 workers.

22 Now, if you look at all the data,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including all the ones below, you know,  
2 negative, thorium workers only comprise about  
3 13 percent of the total measurements. So when  
4 you look at that positive data, again, this is  
5 another piece of evidence that says you have a  
6 group here who probably had a higher exposure  
7 potential, but evidence suggests they weren't  
8 concentrated on. And so, I guess, what do you  
9 do with that?

10 I mean, eventually, like I said,  
11 the bottom line, you are going to be using  
12 this coworker model to assign thorium intakes  
13 to thorium workers who weren't monitored, and  
14 evidence suggests that they had a higher  
15 exposure potential, which is fairly intuitive,  
16 I would think.

17 So that was that first issue of  
18 using chemical operators as a surrogate. The  
19 analysis that we did suggests that the actual  
20 numbers for chemical operators are closer more  
21 to the all worker average than this subgroup  
22 of thorium workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The other issue -- and this one  
2 will go significantly more quickly -- was the  
3 workers with higher exposures were counted  
4 more frequently. We tried to get a handle  
5 around this. We did, again, another very  
6 simple thing. We are just going to go ahead,  
7 plot the number of times a worker was sampled  
8 against the relative magnitude of those  
9 numbers. And we did this for the average, the  
10 median, and the maximum values that we saw,  
11 and let's see if there is a positive linear  
12 correlation. That is, those workers who had  
13 more sampling done for them, did they have  
14 higher numbers than the people who only had a  
15 few?

16                   Just a quick note on that one.  
17 Again, all positive values were assumed to  
18 represent a real counting result. We didn't  
19 adjust for any sort of MDA or anything. And  
20 we also took all the negative values and made  
21 them zero because, you know, if you have an  
22 extreme negative number, you don't want that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throwing off or negatively biasing anything.

2 Okay. So, basically, we did that.

3 We compared the number of times a worker was  
4 monitored versus the relative magnitude for  
5 the milligrams thorium and, also, for the two  
6 types of uranium monitoring that was done  
7 during that period. One of them is labeled  
8 just as U. We are not sure what that actually  
9 represents. And the other one is labeled as  
10 U-235.

11 For those of you following along  
12 in the report, the summary of this second  
13 analysis is found on page 26 and kind of  
14 summarized in Table 15. And you can also look  
15 at the actual plotted median values in Figures  
16 6 through 8, just past that.

17 It turns out the monitoring for  
18 thorium in milligrams thorium actually showed  
19 a slight negative bias when you compared the  
20 frequency of monitoring to the workers' median  
21 and average results. So that actually says  
22 that, you know, not only does it not look like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the thorium or the workers who had higher  
2 thorium results were counted more frequently,  
3 and the correlations are not great, but it  
4 almost looks like there's a negative bias.

5 Now we move on to the uranium  
6 results and do the same thing, and the uranium  
7 all showed a positive correlation. The  
8 highest ones were actually for U-235.

9 So this type of thing may suggest  
10 that, while the in vivo program might have  
11 been focused on workers with higher exposure  
12 potential, it was that exposure potential to  
13 uranium, and not thorium, that drove the  
14 actual monitoring practices.

15 The fact that it's U-235, maybe  
16 they wanted to take an extra look at enriched  
17 uranium. I really don't know, but just from  
18 that we didn't find evidence that those  
19 workers with high thorium results were  
20 targeted more frequently.

21 So that pretty much wraps up the  
22 new material that we had. Are there any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions?

2 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Bob. This  
3 is Mark with NIOSH.

4 We received this. I know we tried  
5 to prepare everything so that we had it  
6 available for discussion at this meeting  
7 today. We did our best to get a response out  
8 for recycled uranium. We haven't prepared a  
9 written response to this -- two new White  
10 Papers that we just received on August 5th  
11 here.

12 We do have some tentative  
13 analyses. I don't know if Tom LaBone has been  
14 able to join us. I know that he had prepared  
15 an analysis comparing basically the lung count  
16 results between thorium workers and non-  
17 thorium workers.

18 Before we get into any response,  
19 though, is it okay if we might take a break?

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No.

21 (Laughter.)

22 That will be fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: So we will start back  
2 up at 2:45? Is that enough of a break?  
3 Fifteen minutes?

4 Thanks, folks on the line.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
6 matter went off the record at 2:28 p.m. and  
7 went back on the record at 2:45 p.m.)

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, everybody is  
9 comfortable now. We are done with our comfort  
10 break.

11 And let me just check to see on  
12 the line. Do we have you, Dr. Ziemer? Phil?

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, I am on  
14 the line, Ted.

15 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. We have  
17 had some very rousing discussions here. But  
18 Sam brought up a very good issue, and that is  
19 I want everybody to keep in mind that this is  
20 coming before the Board in a couple of weeks  
21 here. I think that both sides need to sit  
22 down and really discuss the issues, where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 have got a problem and where NIOSH or SC&A,  
2 where we feel that we have got the issue that  
3 we can or can't do dose reconstruction on.

4 So, I am going to turn it over to  
5 Mark.

6 He -- we wanted to kind of go over  
7 this thorium issue a little bit more in detail  
8 and then have SC&A respond.

9 One thing I would like to say, and  
10 especially to the people on the phones, allow  
11 the person to be able to finish their  
12 conversation. I know that we want to keep  
13 track of it and everything else like that, but  
14 just so the court reporter can document this.

15 Just have respect for the other  
16 people the way you would want them to respect  
17 you on the phone and here, too. Because we  
18 have a tendency to speak over one another that  
19 makes it very difficult for each side to be  
20 able to understand it.

21 So, Mark, did you want to start  
22 out then?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Thank you,  
2 Brad.

3 I think we have a couple of key  
4 players that had developed the original  
5 thorium coworker intake model back in 2008. I  
6 believe we have those individuals on the  
7 phone.

8 I would like to possibly have them  
9 go back to that original model and tell us  
10 some of the assumptions specific to the  
11 Fernald coworker intake model that we have  
12 built. How have we addressed the  
13 uncertainties associated with the age of the  
14 material, and any other uncertainties and  
15 interpretations of the data?

16 And I don't know who would like to  
17 take the lead on that. I know we have both  
18 Bob, Liz, and Tom on the phone.

19 I guess, Bob, if you would like to  
20 start off or decide if it is appropriate for  
21 you to respond or Tom. I will let you take  
22 the reins, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Robert Morris  
2 here.

3 The coworker model inherently has  
4 uncertainties built in when it applies a GSD  
5 value, which was calculated for this effort,  
6 and the minimum GSD that was assumed is 3.  
7 That is a pretty wide spread of data,  
8 actually, when you put it into there.

9 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, Bob. Bob,  
10 you're sort of fuzzy, your voice. Are you on  
11 a speaker phone?

12 MR. MORRIS: Is that better?

13 MR. KATZ: No. Actually, your  
14 phone has a lot of fuzz to it or static or  
15 something.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Then, maybe I  
17 should just let Tom pick it up.

18 MR. KATZ: Well, no one else was  
19 that unclear. I mean, I had the volume  
20 cranked because of the fuzziness.

21 Tom LaBone, do you want to try to  
22 do this instead of Bob?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LaBONE: Well, I was more  
2 prepared to talk about the SC&A paper, the one  
3 that we just discussed. So, I don't know how  
4 we want to work that.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. Well, I mean,  
6 Bob, we will just deal with the static. If  
7 you could just try to speak loudly and  
8 clearly, it will be okay. Bob?

9 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Is this any  
10 better at all?

11 MR. KATZ: Yes. Right now, we can  
12 hear you. Yes, thanks.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. The coworker  
14 modeling has inherent in it uncertainties  
15 built in to accommodate the biokinetic  
16 modeling and the other common factors. And it  
17 is constrained to have a GSD of 3 or higher.

18 We assumed a midpoint of the  
19 theoretical equilibrium curve between --  
20 disequilibrium curve between the daughters of  
21 thorium, and put that at .71 in our original  
22 model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   In the most recent paper that we  
2 did in May of 2011, we revisited that, at the  
3 urging of SC&A. We have reset that, so that  
4 it is at the theoretical minimum for a  
5 chemical separation. That is .42, if I recall  
6 the number correctly.

7                   Now that has not been put into the  
8 modeling yet, but it is one of those factors  
9 that we agree could be more conservative. So,  
10 we have agreed to put it to that theoretical  
11 minimum for a single chemical extraction.

12                   I think that we will also put in  
13 the factors in the coworker model, if it is  
14 ever revised, that will address the MDA  
15 issues. Because we had to go through and make  
16 an adjustment at SC&A's correct observation  
17 that there were too many negative values. And  
18 so, we have made a single-point adjustment, a  
19 bias adjustment. That will be recorded in the  
20 next iteration of the model.

21                   And I think that is it.

22                   Calibrations certainly will take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into account the factor of three that Joyce  
2 has identified with the phantom. But other  
3 than that, I think those will be the changes  
4 that will be reflected in the next iteration  
5 of the coworker model.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Bob, this is  
7 Brad Clawson speaking.

8 I am kind of at a loss here a  
9 little bit. So, you first made the comment  
10 that you had not put this factor of 11, or  
11 something like that, into it?

12 MR. MORRIS: I didn't say a factor  
13 of 11, Brad.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: What was it?

15 MR. MORRIS: It used to be .4 --  
16 it used to be .71, and we are going to move it  
17 to .42 as the disequilibrium value between  
18 thorium daughters.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, that was a  
20 result of SC&A's comment.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

22 MR. STIVER: Can I say something?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, go ahead.

2 MR. STIVER: Bob, this is John  
3 Stiver.

4 You mentioned you are going to  
5 apply a geometric standard deviation of 3. Is  
6 this, then, considered to roll up all of the  
7 uncertainties associated with age of the  
8 source, uncertainties in the calculated lead  
9 and actinium values and that, and so forth?  
10 Basically, everything except the factor of  
11 three for the phantom that we brought up  
12 today?

13 MR. MORRIS: The GSDs of three or  
14 higher are based on the actual modeling from  
15 the lung --

16 MR. STIVER: Oh, it is based on  
17 the actual? Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: And so, we will be  
19 going back in and making the adjustments to  
20 the data that will then get remodeled into a  
21 coworker model. I don't think the magnitude  
22 of the GSDs will be a bias factor from where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is today.

2 MR. STIVER: Right. That bias is  
3 applied to that lead-210 data that was low, I  
4 believe?

5 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

6 MR. STIVER: And you guys have  
7 acknowledged that in the previous paper.

8 MR. MORRIS: Right.

9 MR. STIVER: I didn't see anything  
10 in your paper about an acknowledgment about  
11 what to do about the high MDA, the fact that  
12 there is only 3 percent of the data above,  
13 given that that MDA is even correct to begin  
14 with.

15 MR. MORRIS: The MDA really  
16 doesn't play a part in coworker modeling,  
17 since we don't censor the data.

18 MR. ROLFES: Correct. That is  
19 correct, Bob.

20 MR. MORRIS: And so, whether or  
21 not the MDA is right, we still take the  
22 dataset at face value, and the only ones we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjust for are the ones that are zeroes or  
2 below zero.

3 MR. ROLFES: Right.

4 MR. STIVER: I guess that was one  
5 of the problems we had. That was one of our  
6 findings. I guess it is still not resolved  
7 then. And so, I think we still have something  
8 to talk about regarding the adequacy of the  
9 milligram data, as Joyce had described.

10 MR. MORRIS: As I see it, as long  
11 as we have got real-number values to put into  
12 the data-fitting algorithm, the MDA doesn't  
13 matter. We don't have a different treatment  
14 for the number, whether it is above or below  
15 the MDA.

16 MR. STIVER: I think it would  
17 matter from a practical standpoint, whether  
18 that was a believable number or not or it was  
19 just a noise term that is inherent in the  
20 counting system.

21 MR. MORRIS: Well, it is; yes, I  
22 agree at some point we are going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling noise, as you get close to zero. But  
2 it doesn't matter where that point is as long  
3 as we have some adjustment available for it,  
4 and it defines the shape of the curve.

5 MR. STIVER: I know in previous  
6 discussions Mark had mentioned that, if you  
7 are below the MDA, you would just use a missed  
8 dose calculation. But that wouldn't seem to  
9 apply in a coworker-model-type situation,  
10 though.

11 MR. MORRIS: I agree. For modeling  
12 the coworker population, you only make that  
13 correction if you are at zeroes or below  
14 zeroes. Otherwise, you use data at face value  
15 without regard to that. For an individual  
16 dose calculation, then you have to essentially  
17 that missed dose concept and apply it.

18 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I guess I wanted  
19 to clarify. This is Mark Rolfes.

20 We would only be assigning this  
21 coworker intake model to the individual who  
22 was not monitored --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORRIS: Right.

2 MR. ROLFES: -- using in vivo  
3 technology. So, if we had an individual that  
4 had mobile in vivo data in their file, we  
5 would use their data. So, we are only talking  
6 about a small fraction of the population,  
7 possibly, who never had a thorium lung count  
8 done.

9 DR. MAURO: This is John Mauro.

10 Another question along those  
11 lines. So, when we are talking about the  
12 milligram or microgram, I guess it was  
13 milligram, of data from, I guess it was '68 to  
14 '78, you have a population of numbers. If you  
15 have a measurement for a real person or a  
16 number of measurements in units of milligram,  
17 you go ahead and use those numbers. If you  
18 don't, you use the coworker model if a person  
19 wasn't monitored or you don't have data for  
20 him.

21 You take the population of  
22 numbers. Let's say you have got 100 positive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 readings that are clearly and unambiguously  
2 above the MDA, if I understood it. What do  
3 you use? So, you have those numbers which are  
4 basically chest count data, representing a  
5 body burden in milligrams. And now you want  
6 to assign that, some number, to a person. Do  
7 you take the geometric mean and the standard  
8 deviation of 3 or do you take the upper 95th  
9 percentile? How do you apply that coworker  
10 model?

11 MR. ROLFES: John, this is Mark  
12 Rolfes.

13 I would have to take a look back.  
14 It has been three years since we produced the  
15 original model. I don't know if Bob maybe --  
16 you know, the ability to do one or the other  
17 exists. It is a matter of choice, based upon,  
18 essentially, exposure potential. I think we  
19 have previously sort of discussed exposure  
20 potentials.

21 You know, if it is a chemical  
22 operator, I would say the 95th percentile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be applied to make sure that we are  
2 bounding the individual's unmonitored or  
3 potentially unmonitored thorium intakes. If  
4 it is someone who could have had occasional  
5 exposures but didn't appear to be one of the  
6 highest-exposed, you know, the application of  
7 the 50th percentile would be more likely.

8           However, it appears to us, based  
9 upon our review, that people with the highest  
10 potential for exposure were the ones that were  
11 counted most frequently.

12           DR. MAURO:           Okay.       Now I  
13 understand.

14           Now Joyce's commentary on the  
15 validity, whether or not you could actually  
16 use those milligram numbers, as you know from  
17 the presentation that Joyce made, whatever the  
18 number is, let's say it is 12 milligrams is  
19 recorded for a person, or a number of  
20 measurements are there for a person. But what  
21 I understood from Joyce's discussion is: you  
22 really can't trust that number, and you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 really know what it is. It could be  
2 substantially higher. From my discussions  
3 with Joyce, and Joyce is still on the line, we  
4 really couldn't say how much higher because we  
5 really don't know how that number was  
6 obtained. I think this goes to the heart of,  
7 you know, can you reconstruct doses with  
8 sufficient accuracy?

9 Do you agree that these problems  
10 that Joyce has raised are real and do  
11 represent an obstacle that is going to be  
12 difficult to deal with?

13 MR. ROLFES: John, this is Mark  
14 Rolfes.

15 I do agree that these  
16 uncertainties are real. However, they are  
17 just uncertainties, and we have methods to  
18 deal with the uncertainties to ensure that our  
19 dose that we are assigning to unmonitored  
20 thorium workers or people who were potentially  
21 exposed to thorium, we believe that we can  
22 bound those doses. We believe that we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 address those uncertainties to ensure that we  
2 are using a reasonable -- that based upon a  
3 reasonable exposure scenario, we believe that  
4 we can bound those doses using this coworker  
5 model, if we account for all the uncertainties  
6 appropriately.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Perhaps this is  
8 the time to have Tom LaBone weigh in on --

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: May I step in?

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- addressing  
11 some of SC&A's comments. But after Joyce, I  
12 guess.

13 Go ahead. Go ahead, Joyce.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I think that  
15 the heart of the question is: can we test  
16 these numbers in milligrams? And I put out in  
17 our paper two different examples that were not  
18 made by me, but was in a paper.

19 One is from NLO, 1966, where it  
20 compares monitoring results for a worker that  
21 was monitored at Y-12 in this same mobile in  
22 vivo counter, and at the Wright-Patterson Air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Force.

2 And using different techniques and  
3 different calibration, they came to three  
4 different values for the same individual: 7  
5 milligrams using Y-12 calibration and Wright-  
6 Patterson data; 3 milligrams using Y-12  
7 routine technique and Wright-Patterson data,  
8 and 1 milligram using Y-12 routine technique  
9 and Y-12 data. But we have a difference from  
10 1 to 7, just the same person that was  
11 monitored in two different places and using  
12 different calibration techniques.

13 Then, we have again the example  
14 that was put on the O: drive also. And we  
15 have the example of running, you know, showing  
16 that the same numbers could either mean 56  
17 milligrams or 27 milligrams of thorium.

18 So, we have a huge difference, and  
19 I am very uncertain of the meaning of the  
20 milligrams monitoring results for thorium.  
21 And I am not saying this for use in the  
22 coworker model. I mean for use on our worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 that has a result in milligrams of thorium.

2 MR. ROLFES: Okay, thank you,  
3 Joyce. This is Mark Rolfes.

4 A couple of things I want to ask  
5 about that. Are the detectors -- the types of  
6 lung counters that they are using, are they  
7 the same or different types of lung counters?

8 Are they sodium iodide? And also, the dates  
9 of the analyses, was there a significant space  
10 in between the measurements? Were all the  
11 measurements done on the same day, within the  
12 same week, within the same year, or different  
13 years?

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: You mean the  
15 Wright-Patterson data?

16 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: You know, the  
18 person was measured at the Wright-Patterson  
19 Air Force using their counter, and the same  
20 person was monitored at Y-12. And so, they  
21 were discussing why there was a difference.  
22 This paper relates -- it is actually a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation, trying to find out why there was  
2 a difference between the results from the Y-12  
3 to the Wright-Patterson.

4 And they come to the conclusion  
5 that it's everything. It is the technique  
6 that is used and the calibration also and the  
7 detector also. But it is a huge difference.

8 So, I think that, when you  
9 analyze, I am thinking more about the  
10 milligrams.

11 MR. ROLFES: Joyce, this is  
12 Mark --

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: You don't know how  
14 they were measured and what they measured and  
15 what do they mean. And, then, there is this  
16 paper, these counts, running counts, that was  
17 put on the O: drive also, where the person  
18 that was doing the counts, he said -- he is  
19 saying, look, how difficult it is because if  
20 you assume that 1.08 is equal to 1, which  
21 really doesn't matter too much, you come out  
22 with a difference from 56 milligrams to 27

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 milligrams.

2                   So, you know, the data in  
3 milligrams has too many uncertainties. You  
4 don't know they really mean. That is the  
5 problem.

6                   MR. ROLFES: This is Mark.

7                   Before I ask Tom to respond, I  
8 would like to have Tom LaBone maybe give us  
9 some additional insight.

10                  But some of the things that we  
11 have to consider in having two different  
12 locations, we have a military facility doing a  
13 measurement versus a DOE facility doing a  
14 measurement. You have to know some  
15 information about the material, what you are  
16 looking for. You do need to know some  
17 information about the ages.

18                  In order to compare two different  
19 facilities' detectors, we would have to take a  
20 look at the types of detectors. They could be  
21 two different types of lung-counting systems.

22                  They could be two different types of crystals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that are used, for example. There also could  
2 be different geometries in those counts. You  
3 know, they could have the detectors closer to  
4 the individual's lungs in one case, then  
5 farther away in the other.

6 And chest thickness calibration  
7 data, you can't just say one count at one site  
8 is higher and one site has a lower value  
9 without knowing all the details of how the  
10 counts were performed and the information that  
11 went into the final value.

12 So, if I could have Tom maybe  
13 provide any kind of additional insight on this  
14 issue possibly, if he has some information to  
15 provide?

16 MR. LaBONE: The question is about  
17 the calibration of the chest counters for  
18 thorium? The validity of that?

19 MR. ROLFES: Well, I think I  
20 addressed some possible explanations for the  
21 differences in two measurements, in addition  
22 to possibly a separation of the time that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements were made.

2 MR. LaBONE: Okay. I'm sorry, I  
3 have not seen the calibration records for the  
4 chest counter. But what I am assuming they  
5 would have done, which is how you calibrate a  
6 chest counter, is that you have some thorium,  
7 and they would have had it analyzed. They  
8 would know how much thorium and how much of  
9 the daughters.

10 They would put it inside their  
11 phantom. I don't think the phantom is  
12 absolutely critical here because of the  
13 energies you are looking at; they are fairly  
14 high. They are not going to have a lot of  
15 self-absorption.

16 Then, they say, okay, we see this  
17 number of photons in an hour registered in the  
18 detector in this peak area. And so, they get  
19 milligrams per count in the detector.

20 So, I don't question the validity  
21 of the calibration. Now the issue that is  
22 being brought up is, how does that relate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the people were exposed to in the  
2 workplace? And that is a valid issue that you  
3 have to know something about what was the  
4 material in order to make this translation of  
5 you are counting the person with workplace  
6 material in him versus the phantom with a  
7 known mixture of thorium in him.

8 And so, I don't have an issue with  
9 the calibration in those days. But, again,  
10 the problem is, how do you apply that to the  
11 workers?

12 I don't know if that answers that  
13 question, but that is my opinion on it.

14 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Tom.

15 Okay. Then, the one other thing I  
16 did want to call on you, Tom, for was in  
17 response to Bob Barton's -- I know we heard  
18 Bob Barton present his analysis of the  
19 possible differences between the thorium  
20 worker dataset and the remainder of the  
21 chemical operators.

22 I know you produced a quick plot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Could you possibly describe what you have  
2 done and explain the analysis that you  
3 completed?

4                   MR. LaBONE:    Okay.    What I would  
5 like to do is in the report there is a nice  
6 summary of findings, Section 2, that goes  
7 through one, two, and three of the findings.  
8 So, what you have asked me to do is part of  
9 Finding One.

10                   And so, when I read the report --  
11 this is the August 4th report that was  
12 discussed earlier -- you come away with the  
13 impression after reading the summary that the  
14 curves in Figure 1 between the thorium workers  
15 and the chemical operators are different.  So,  
16 that is basically the conclusion.  Well,  
17 sometimes it is not explicitly stated, but  
18 that assumption is carried on through the rest  
19 of the paper.

20                   But the thing that is missing here  
21 is that there is no test of these two curves.  
22       All there is is just basically you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at it and saying, hey, they look kind  
2 of different.

3 And what I did was -- I don't have  
4 the data. So, I digitized the plots to get  
5 the data off as best I could. And I ran the  
6 test on it.

7 The conclusion I came up with is  
8 what Mark has, that little piece of paper. It  
9 is that these curves are not significantly  
10 different. That is, the thorium workers and  
11 the chemical operators.

12 Now this is a test that I think  
13 should be done and included in the paper  
14 because there can be errors in me trying to  
15 digitize the data, and so forth. But, again,  
16 that is the type of thing that I think needs  
17 to be here.

18 If you take away the fact, if you  
19 go ahead and say, okay, these things are not  
20 significantly different, then it changes  
21 basically the tone of the whole rest of the  
22 paper.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The next assumption that is made  
2 is basically the thorium workers who were  
3 identified in 1968 existed as a group for  
4 about 10 years. And so, I mean, the question  
5 I throw out to everybody is -- because I don't  
6 really know the answer to this -- is it  
7 plausible that that group stayed together as  
8 thorium workers throughout that time period?  
9 Because what I was hearing was that these were  
10 chemical workers and they were assigned  
11 various jobs, depending upon what was in  
12 production at the time.

13                   And so, those are two issues I  
14 have with Finding One. It is basically, did  
15 this group stay together through 10 years?  
16 And are they different in 1968, which was the  
17 one year that there was definitive data to  
18 identify a thorium worker versus a non-thorium  
19 worker?

20                   So, I think that is probably a  
21 good place to stop for one. Does anybody have  
22 any comments on that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BARTON: Tom, this is Bob  
2 Barton.

3 MR. LaBONE: Yes?

4 MR. BARTON: Just so I understand  
5 exactly what you are asking, are you asking if  
6 that group of thorium workers that we  
7 identified in these plots worked with thorium  
8 during the entire period in question?

9 MR. LaBONE: Yes.

10 MR. BARTON: Okay. I don't have  
11 an exact reference. But my impression, based  
12 on Work Group discussions on the site, is  
13 that, no, that was not the case.

14 So, you had overlap when looking  
15 at these different lung values that would  
16 probably reflect uranium work, even though  
17 they were only still labeled as a thorium  
18 worker. Aside from 1968, again, the evidence  
19 is very flimsy as to who we can identify as a  
20 thorium worker and to actually tie their  
21 specific in vivo results to thorium work.

22 If that helps clarify a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bit.

2 MR. LaBONE: Yes. It is just that  
3 that assumption, I think, from what I read, is  
4 made throughout the paper, when the  
5 comparisons are made in subsequent years. And  
6 so, like everything depends upon that. If  
7 that is not the case, or if you cannot assume  
8 that as a first-order approximation, then a  
9 lot of the comparisons are tough to interpret.

10 MR. BARTON: Again, this is Bob  
11 Barton.

12 I clearly understand what you are  
13 saying. For us to do anything like the  
14 analysis that we present here, we sort of have  
15 to make that assumption because, otherwise, we  
16 have no way to tie any of these workers as a  
17 thorium worker aside, again, from 1968.

18 So, in my mind, when you make that  
19 assumption that they always worked with  
20 thorium, and then you compare them to chemical  
21 operators, you are really kind of almost  
22 muddying the water because a lot of those lung

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 counts aren't going to actually be  
2 representative of work being done with  
3 thorium.

4 So, if anything, that I think  
5 would bias the curves to be closer together  
6 than they might have been, had we known who  
7 actually worked with thorium on a yearly  
8 basis.

9 MR. LaBONE: I don't know. The  
10 problem that I see is you are starting off  
11 with an assumption and it is almost circular.

12 You could have just gotten lucky and gotten a  
13 stratum that happened to be higher. Again, if  
14 you go through and you test these things, and  
15 they all turn out to be higher, you can pick  
16 another stratum of workers that are completely  
17 at random and they may be higher all those  
18 years, too.

19 You need to nail down that these  
20 are indeed thorium workers, I can identify  
21 these, and these other workers are not thorium  
22 workers. I mean, you have to do that first,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then the rest of this flows from that.

2 MR. BARTON: I really wish I  
3 could, Tom. We have not found any references  
4 or evidence aside from 1968 that allows us to  
5 identify who worked with thorium in those  
6 later years.

7 MR. LaBONE: Okay. I mean, I  
8 talked to Bob about this. What I was told  
9 -- and again, he can chime in here, if I am  
10 misquoting him -- is that there was reasonable  
11 evidence to conclude that the workers were  
12 basically not assigned as thorium workers per  
13 se, but they were chemical operators and then  
14 they took assignments that varied, depending  
15 upon, I guess, who was up for overtime that  
16 week and what needed to be done.

17 And again, he can chime in here  
18 that there was supposedly some sort of  
19 documentation from the site that supported  
20 that sort of scenario.

21 MR. MORRIS: This is Robert  
22 Morris.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In fact, that is true. If you  
2 look into the interviews that we did in the  
3 2007 timeframe with the plant managers and the  
4 process engineers, you will see some evidence  
5 of that.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This is Brad.

7 What evidence? Because my  
8 understanding is we can't tell who is thorium  
9 workers and really who the chemical --

10 MR. MORRIS: Well, that's right.  
11 The plant managers said the assignments were  
12 made based on who was available and the  
13 campaigns that were scheduled, and it was not  
14 a purposeful -- and those assignments came out  
15 of the chemical operator population. So, the  
16 people were assigned into these jobs based on  
17 their availability and based on the campaigns  
18 that were going on.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So, I  
20 just want to be clear. So, we have no idea  
21 who was and who wasn't, period?

22 MR. MORRIS: Well, I agree, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know who was and who was not, but we  
2 know that they were chemical operators.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

4 MR. LaBONE: For the purpose of  
5 the coworker model, I think the important  
6 thing is that if you counted, if you chest-  
7 counted chemical workers, you captured the  
8 people who worked at the thorium processes.  
9 So, if we can make that assumption, then we  
10 can move forward to do something, ignoring  
11 everything else that went on in the discussion  
12 today.

13 But there would be people in there  
14 who didn't handle thorium, but, again, that  
15 can be handled as part of the process. But  
16 did you catch everybody? Did you capture  
17 everybody, count them, the ones that handled  
18 thorium? And so, again, that is just  
19 something that we need to decide and we  
20 support that.

21 Okay. Any other comments on One?

22 MR. BARTON: Just as a note, being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a thorium worker does not automatically mean  
2 you were a chemical operator. There were also  
3 machine tool operators. In Starkey's list,  
4 there's -- I mean, I will agree that they are  
5 probably mostly chemical operators, but you  
6 also have some other job titles in there. And  
7 even just looking at the Starkey memo, which  
8 is the only definitive piece that ties it to a  
9 year, you are going to see some other job  
10 titles in there as well.

11 MR. LaBONE: Okay. So, I think  
12 what we need to do is, again, how many of  
13 those and, again, do we capture the  
14 preponderance of these? And is it adequate  
15 for the thorium? I can't answer that right  
16 now, but just looking at the analysis here,  
17 that is what went through my head.

18 MR. BARTON: And, Tom, this is Bob  
19 Barton.

20 I completely agree. If we could  
21 have tied down who the actual thorium workers  
22 were, this analysis would be a whole lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 stronger than it is. But, as I said, with the  
2 difficulty we had identifying those people, we  
3 felt that this, the assumption that we made  
4 was essentially the best that we could do to  
5 try to get a handle on what we have here.

6 MR. LaBONE: Yes. What it comes  
7 down to is, it is very hard to look at just  
8 count data and decide, did you count the right  
9 people? You need ancillary information such  
10 as: how was the bioassay program designed?  
11 What were the procedures, and so forth?

12 It is real hard to just look at  
13 the data and say, did we count the people we  
14 should have counted? Those are the  
15 difficulties. I understand it is hard to do  
16 this. And sometimes I wish we could do this  
17 because it would help us a lot.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It would help  
19 us all. But this is part of our issue that we  
20 are into, is the data, just a lot of it isn't  
21 there. That what creates a lot of our  
22 problems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LaBONE: Okay, the --

2 MR. MORRIS: But in this case --

3 MR. LaBONE: I'm sorry, go ahead.

4 MR. MORRIS: But in this case, I  
5 think we do have data. We have got a program,  
6 we have got bioassay programmatic description  
7 documents, and it said we get chemical  
8 operators and these sorts of people. It had a  
9 list of them on an annualized basis, when the  
10 whole body count or when the mobile in vivo  
11 lab shows up. Other people are on a less  
12 frequent basis, more or less, every two years,  
13 from what we can see.

14 But the assumption going farther,  
15 I think Tom is going to cover this in a  
16 moment, that there would be a correlation  
17 between the exposure and the number of times  
18 the person was counted, it doesn't make that  
19 much sense when the counter is only showing up  
20 one time a year for a routine, programmatic  
21 assessment.

22 If you identified somebody who was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved in an incident and then counted them  
2 more than once a year, that would be  
3 understandable. But, for the routine program,  
4 why one would even think to test that exposure  
5 potential and number of counts is correlated,  
6 except to say that it happened one time a year  
7 when the machine was available? It sort of  
8 made me wonder why the test was going on at  
9 all.

10 MR. BARTON: Well, this is Bob  
11 Barton.

12 As you just said, Bob, everybody  
13 wasn't counted. It was a tiered approach, the  
14 chemical operators listed as the highest  
15 priority. But even they weren't all monitored  
16 year by year.

17 So, if you had somebody in one  
18 year with a high thorium exposure, and you  
19 were going after the people with the high  
20 values, chances are you probably would see  
21 that person counted again at the very least  
22 next year. And there are instances where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 see someone counted more than once in a year,  
2 and not just the next day, sometimes four  
3 months apart.

4 So, while some of this analysis --  
5 I will absolutely concede the limitations need  
6 to be brought out, because it is a very  
7 important issue, but I think there is still  
8 some value to this as a weight of evidence  
9 argument.

10 MR. LaBONE: Okay. Should we move  
11 on?

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: Sure.

13 MR. LaBONE: I would like to talk  
14 about No. 3. Again, this is on page 9 and  
15 starts at the bottom.

16 Basically, if I were to summarize  
17 this, the conclusions were: there is a poor  
18 correlation between the number of thorium  
19 chest counts and the measured -- between, yes,  
20 the number of thorium chest counts and -- I am  
21 trying to read this off the paper, so I get it  
22 straight -- and measured thorium chest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 burdens.

2 It was referred to as a frequency  
3 in the paper, but I think it was over the 10-  
4 year time. It was the total number of counts  
5 in the time period, the 10 years. Is that  
6 correct?

7 MR. BARTON: That's correct.

8 MR. LaBONE: Okay. So, I just  
9 called it a number instead of a frequency.  
10 Well, I guess you could say it is the number  
11 for 10 years.

12 Now, that was a conclusion. Then,  
13 the next one was there is a better correlation  
14 between the number of uranium chest counts in  
15 that 10-year time period and the measured  
16 uranium chest burdens. And so, okay, we will  
17 talk about that in a second.

18 But just assuming that those are  
19 true, the conclusion was that, from those two  
20 statements, is that the monitoring programs,  
21 basically, who you decided to monitor, were  
22 based on the uranium work you were going to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and not the thorium work. I guess that is one  
2 conclusion you could draw.

3 Another, I think perhaps more  
4 plausible conclusion, based upon the health  
5 physics of this, is that, basically, there  
6 were more positive uranium chest counts than  
7 there were positive thorium chest counts. And  
8 that, typically, a program will recount people  
9 when they are positive.

10 For example, there is a table,  
11 Table 1 in an SC&A document here. It was June  
12 2010. It was a review of thorium in vivo,  
13 coworker study, proposed attachment.  
14 Basically, SC&A reviewed the addendum that was  
15 going to go on the Technical Basis Document.  
16 And I don't expect everybody to have that  
17 there, but I just wanted to state the source.

18 There is Table 1 in here, and  
19 there is one, two, three, four, five, six,  
20 seven, there is eight of the highest thorium  
21 results are listed in here. It was to  
22 demonstrate the problems of trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interpret these thorium results. But all  
2 eight of those thorium chest counts were from  
3 the same person and split equally in June and  
4 October of 1979.

5 So, basically, in a health physics  
6 program, when you see something, a chest count  
7 that is positive, you typically will recount  
8 it if it looks unusual or whatever. And so,  
9 if you are going to try to do something like  
10 this, you have to try to account for how many  
11 of these were recounts that were triggered by  
12 an event where they determined it to be a  
13 positive result. And I think, if you look at  
14 the uranium chest counts and the thorium chest  
15 counts, there were a lot more positive uranium  
16 chest counts, which would be consistent with  
17 them recounting these people.

18 So, again, I think you can argue  
19 which one of these is the proper  
20 interpretation of it, but I don't think that  
21 it proves the monitoring program was based  
22 upon uranium work as opposed to thorium work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BARTON: Yes, Tom, Bob Barton  
2 again.

3 I completely follow what you are  
4 saying. Again, it is important to point out  
5 the limitations here with what we are able to  
6 do and how strong a conclusion we can actually  
7 pull from something like this.

8 You know, maybe a more in-depth  
9 analysis goes to look at more of the people  
10 that you just pointed out, like this person in  
11 1979. An even better way, if we could do it,  
12 would be to take a look at -- I mean, one  
13 thing that could be messing this up is if the  
14 person wasn't even employed there anymore.  
15 Then, you wouldn't see repeated measurements  
16 at Fernald. So, I mean, these are all factors  
17 that certainly have to be taken into account.

18 What we tried to accomplish here  
19 was some statements were made that things are  
20 relatively okay because you are going to  
21 concentrate on the people with the highest  
22 exposure potential. And even just a scoping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calculation like the one we are referring to  
2 here, where we are doing the linear  
3 correlations, while limited, it gives you some  
4 weight of evidence to try to figure out if  
5 that statement is actually correct.

6 As you said, you could draw  
7 different conclusions from it. The one that  
8 we saw is like, you know, as a scoping  
9 calculation, we see that there is actually,  
10 based on the calculation, a negative  
11 correlation for thorium; whereas you have much  
12 better correlations for uranium. And that  
13 could be explained by more positive results or  
14 it could be because the program really wasn't  
15 focused on capturing the highest thorium  
16 results, but was more focused on uranium.

17 Two pieces of evidence that,  
18 again, might go to support that is: one, the  
19 samples we looked at are for buildings in  
20 years where thorium was processed. And two,  
21 you always have a uranium measurement with  
22 thorium. It could be argued that that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 incidental.

2                   So, while I absolutely appreciate  
3 your point, and it is important to point out  
4 exactly how much of a conclusion we can draw  
5 from this, again, I still think it has some  
6 value for us to try to get a handle on it  
7 because it is a very complex and very  
8 difficult problem.

9                   MR. LaBONE: Right. I agree with  
10 you. Data, you know, basically, exploration  
11 is good. It is just, again, it is important  
12 to point out to the people who will read this  
13 report that this is a correlation, which means  
14 these things you are seeing them trend  
15 together, it is not causation. So, causation,  
16 I mean, basically, you have to get some  
17 additional information. Again, it doesn't  
18 prove what is causing this. You can say, hey,  
19 that they are trending together, and this is  
20 one possible conclusion.

21                   But, again, I think that needs to  
22 be clear because of basically who is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 read it, that they don't walk away that, hey,  
2 this proves that this was true.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Hey, Tom?

4 MR. LaBONE: Yes?

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: This is Mark  
6 Griffon.

7 I was curious if you -- I don't  
8 know if this fell under your task -- but did  
9 you have any comments on Finding Two?

10 MR. LaBONE: Finding Two, what I  
11 saw it say is that, hey, the high thorium  
12 results, it kind of agreed. Is that what the  
13 conclusion was? If we just took the thorium  
14 results that we thought were truly above any  
15 sort of sensing or detection level, and we  
16 looked at it, that they tended to agree  
17 between the chemical workers and the thorium  
18 workers. Basically, there was no difference.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, that is kind of  
20 one aspect. This is John Stiver.

21 That was one aspect of it. That  
22 as you got to the higher end of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution, there seems to be less of a  
2 differentiation among the different subgroups.

3 But the other issue is the fact  
4 that there were only about 75 data points that  
5 were above the presumed MDA of 6 milligrams,  
6 and whether that calls the utility of this  
7 coworker model into any question.

8 MR. LaBONE: Yes, again, I think  
9 this is valuable information, but it has to be  
10 combined with something outside of the count  
11 data, again, interviews from people who were  
12 running the program. How did you select  
13 people? What processes were being done, and  
14 things that I don't have to access to right  
15 this second.

16 But, again, I think it is valuable  
17 to do. It is just it needs to be combined  
18 with some outside information in order to draw  
19 stronger conclusions.

20 MR. STIVER: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: Ted, Robert Morris.

22 MR. KATZ: Yes, Robert?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay, I would like to  
2 ask a question about in this August 4th, 2011  
3 paper to Bob.

4 Could you refer to Figure 8,  
5 please? Ready?

6 MR. BARTON: Yes, Figure 8.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. This is, I  
8 think, the figure where you have defined that  
9 there is even a negative correlation between  
10 the number of samples per worker and the  
11 median thorium results.

12 MR. BARTON: Yes.

13 MR. MORRIS: If you would look at  
14 the fit of your line for that data, do you  
15 think that you got it right?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. BARTON: Again, I mean this is  
18 a scoping calculation. Are there more exact  
19 ways to do this? I'm sure there are. Again,  
20 we are just trying to get ahold of this thing  
21 and figure out just what we have here as far  
22 as thorium monitoring coverage. And this was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just one step in the process.

2 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

3 You can see the correlation  
4 coefficient is very low. It shows, if there  
5 is any correlation at all, it may be negative,  
6 but it doesn't really appear to be anything.  
7 It is hard to tell from that. But this wasn't  
8 designed to be a quantitative assessment. It  
9 is really just sort of a scope of, did there  
10 appear to be any kind of a trend that would  
11 indicate an increase in frequency with  
12 magnitude of result?

13 MR. MORRIS: I agree with you; it  
14 doesn't indicate anything, but it is one of  
15 the things that you highlighted as a negative  
16 correlation.

17 And I don't think your line  
18 supports the data, really. I don't think it  
19 accurately represents it and proves that there  
20 is a negative correlation.

21 MR. BARTON: Bob, I think that  
22 really -- and perhaps this was not stated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly enough in here -- we did not find any  
2 evidence to suggest that the thorium  
3 monitoring was directed at the higher-exposed  
4 individuals. I think that is really what we  
5 are trying to get across here.

6 We did some scoping calculations  
7 to see, all right, again, we are going to look  
8 at the trend. What does the trend tell us?  
9 Does the trend tend to support this or does it  
10 not support this?

11 And, based on what we saw from  
12 thorium, I mean, again, the correlations are  
13 low. So, the actual values of the numbers  
14 certainly have to be taken into account. But,  
15 again, we do not see evidence that the program  
16 was geared towards the higher-exposed thorium  
17 workers.

18 Now, I mean, further analysis,  
19 maybe a different approach, certainly might  
20 come to a different conclusion, and I would,  
21 obviously, always welcome the more information  
22 we have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Then, one last  
2 question. I posed it earlier today. How is  
3 it that you can use this data to make the  
4 analysis and write the paper you just wrote,  
5 if the data are not usable?

6 MR. BARTON: Well, Bob, I think  
7 whenever you approach the review of a coworker  
8 model like this, it is important to look at it  
9 from different lights. I am certainly not  
10 going to sit here and pretend to have a real  
11 grasp like some of the other folks on the  
12 phone, and certainly Joyce Lipsztein, about  
13 the way these monitoring things work.

14 But, you know, if we come in with  
15 the problem that we don't like the MDA, we  
16 don't trust the numbers, that is one thing.  
17 If we can get over that hump, an analysis like  
18 this can then be very helpful in interpreting  
19 that data and deciding what you do going  
20 forward.

21 So, that is what I would say. I  
22 think it is important to look at something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like this from multiple angles. You know, we  
2 might have sat down today and having the  
3 issues over the milligrams thorium, you know,  
4 we came up with a satisfactory answer. And  
5 now everyone agrees that we can trust this  
6 data.

7 Now you want to take a look at  
8 something like this to see, again, are you  
9 capturing the correct workers? So, I guess  
10 that is the way I would put it.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, Bob, this is  
12 John Stiver.

13 What you need to understand is  
14 that these two issues were kind of explored in  
15 parallel, and it wasn't really a sequential  
16 thing at all. It turns out that this is just  
17 the way things kinds of fell out.

18 And so, there is not some cause  
19 and effect. It would make no sense that we  
20 had previously determined that the data were  
21 no good, but we are going to go ahead and  
22 analyze the distributions anyway. It just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 sort of was done in parallel.

2 And if I could, Tom LaBone, if we  
3 could kind of get back, when you first  
4 started, when you first came online, we had  
5 been talking to Bob Morris a little bit about  
6 the overall distribution for the coworker  
7 model. And Bob indicated that there is a GSD  
8 of three that is presumably based on the  
9 several thousand data points and just the  
10 statistical parameters that would apply to  
11 that distribution.

12 And we briefly touched on the  
13 issue of the uncertainties that would cause a  
14 particular result to be suspect based on the  
15 age of the source term and some of these other  
16 factors that might affect it, and how those  
17 uncertainties were taken into account.

18 And this GSD of three is really  
19 just applied to the distribution. It is not  
20 looking at the within-measurement uncertainty.

21 I would just kind of like to get  
22 your take on how you might consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approaching that aspect of it.

2 MR. LaBONE: The uncertainties in  
3 internal dose are a tough topic. I believe --  
4 and Liz can correct me if I say this wrong  
5 about the coworker -- we can do an analysis  
6 and we fit basically the median bioassay data  
7 as if it came from one person. So, this is a  
8 group of people for each year, and we get  
9 their data and we find the median, the 50th  
10 percentile. And we will get that for each  
11 year. Then, we will fit it with a model for  
12 thorium, for example, as if it came from a  
13 single person.

14 And the GSD is going to be  
15 basically, I think it is determined from, you  
16 said the --

17 MS. BRACKETT: The intakes.

18 MR. LaBONE: Yes, the intakes, but  
19 for the GSD it is the 84th percentile. I'm  
20 sorry. That's it, right?

21 MS. BRACKETT: Yes.

22 MR. LaBONE: We fit the 84th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile intakes, and then the ratio of  
2 those two to the median will give us the GSD.

3 And if you have tight data, it  
4 will come and you can get a small GSD. I  
5 believe the minimum that is used is three.  
6 So, it can't go below that.

7 And a GSD, so say a 95 percent  
8 confidence interval for that is like times and  
9 divide a factor of nine, is what goes into  
10 IREP.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. I understand  
12 how the GSD is determined from the  
13 distribution. I was just kind of curious  
14 about how you also factor in the within-  
15 measurement uncertainty. We may say it might  
16 be a factor of four uncertainty within any  
17 given measurement, and that is not really  
18 captured in the overall GSD for the  
19 distribution.

20 MR. LaBONE: No, because it is  
21 being calculated from the scatter of the data  
22 points themselves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Then, you would make  
2 the assumption that that would be from an  
3 individual person. So, it would, therefore,  
4 account for these factors. So, I can't see  
5 where you are going with that.

6 MR. LaBONE: Well, again, I think  
7 the design, the original design of the factor,  
8 the GSD of three, a minimum, was to try to  
9 take into account all these things that are, I  
10 think, are very difficult to account for  
11 analytically.

12 You know, even today, if you had  
13 modern data from this year, it would be very  
14 difficult to go through and do a complete  
15 uncertainty analysis on that data. And that  
16 is if you had something that was easy to  
17 monitor, and we are not talking about thorium  
18 from 1971.

19 And so, I think that is what this  
20 factor, this GSD of three was for, was to try  
21 to accommodate those things that we are going  
22 to have a lot of difficulties trying to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically rigorously.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay.

3 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes.

4 I wanted to point out maybe one of  
5 the uncertainties -- now correct me if I am  
6 wrong, Tom or Bob -- one of the uncertainties  
7 earlier on that we had with our coworker  
8 modeling was the disequilibrium of the progeny  
9 of the thorium-232. We originally had an  
10 disequilibrium factor of .71. We have now  
11 gone to a theoretical minimum value for  
12 disequilibrium of .42. So, we have  
13 essentially eliminated the uncertainty of that  
14 particular piece of the puzzle, I guess.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, Mark, this is  
16 John.

17 We would consider that .42 to be a  
18 claimant-favorable assumption, which I believe  
19 we put in our response. Still kind of a  
20 nagging issue for me is the .42 is a  
21 theoretical value for a closed system;  
22 whereas, we have this issue of potentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 translocation of radium. And even the  
2 radon-220, even though it is only a one-minute  
3 half-life, it could diffuse outside to another  
4 area. It may cause a translocation and the  
5 deposition of lead, and so forth, in a  
6 different part of the body.

7 I guess the uncertainty that goes  
8 along with that, I know Sam had brought up the  
9 fact that whatever is going to be in a  
10 particular type, it is going to stay within  
11 that matrix. It is probably not going to go  
12 very far.

13 But some of the studies we read,  
14 especially for more subtle forms of thorium,  
15 have indicated that you have some pretty  
16 significant deviations below the .42.

17 MR. ROLFES: There's really not  
18 that many types of soluble thorium out there,  
19 though.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes. Well, this  
21 particular study, they used hydroxides and  
22 nitrates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

2 MR. STIVER: They were used in the  
3 chemical process.

4 MR. ROLFES: Those types of  
5 materials are still Type M materials. I am  
6 not aware of any Type F, fast soluble --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, there was no  
8 Type F as far as I know. So, that is  
9 something that just, you know, I realize that  
10 -- I tend to agree that the .42 is claimant-  
11 favorable, but I think there is still some  
12 uncertainty in whether the -- they kind of  
13 wrapped all that in.

14 MR. ROLFES: Sure, sure. I agree.  
15 I know. This is just our tentative response.  
16 This is what we have been able to do in the  
17 past couple of days.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes.

19 MR. ROLFES: Just seeing the paper.  
20 So, we owe you, we owe SC&A and the Work  
21 Group written responses on these papers. I  
22 don't know if there are any additional things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we need to discuss really with this until  
2 we can get a written response back to the Work  
3 Group for your review.

4 But, like I said, we have only had  
5 -- I mean, there are some people, I'm sure,  
6 out there that have been working around the  
7 clock to respond, to prepare responses for  
8 this Work Group. So, I don't want that to go  
9 unnoticed. And I know SC&A has been looking  
10 at things as well. I don't want to  
11 shortchange the work that SC&A has done. We  
12 want to make sure that we take our time and  
13 look at it closely, and prepare a written  
14 response for the Work Group.

15 DR. MAURO: This is John.

16 I have a question that I am stuck  
17 on, and you have to help me with this. So, if  
18 I have a worker, and I do a chest count, and I  
19 come back and I say he has got 10 milligrams,  
20 that's the number, your numbers basically say  
21 it is 10, but there is a possibility, not an  
22 insignificant possibility, that the real but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unknown number could be 10 times higher. Is  
2 that true?

3 In other words, with a GSD of  
4 three, it means that one standard deviation  
5 would be a factor of three higher; two  
6 standard deviations would be a factor of nine  
7 higher.

8 So, what you are saying, if I have  
9 just a single number, measurement of a person,  
10 and it tells me it is 10 milligrams -- what I  
11 am hearing is now, if I had a number of  
12 measurements for this person, and each one of  
13 them, you said, had a GSD of three, then I  
14 would start to get a little more comfortable  
15 because they start to offset each other, if  
16 you see where I am headed.

17 In other words, I have got a  
18 series of numbers. Each one has a GSD of  
19 three. Then, what happens is, you know, you  
20 really are asking yourself, what is the 95  
21 percent confidence of the mean for this guy's  
22 body burden? And that narrows down greatly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   If you just have a single  
2 measurement, and you run IREP with that -- and  
3 you back-calculate the dose, and then you run  
4 IREP, the dose that you are going to be  
5 putting in could have a spread that is 10  
6 times higher or 10 times lower.

7                   And I am sorry I bring this up,  
8 but something about -- and it is only a single  
9 measurement -- something about that is  
10 disturbing to me. You know, you are giving  
11 this number, but you know and I know that  
12 there is a possibility, a 5 percent  
13 possibility, that that number, his true body  
14 burden, could very well be three, four, five,  
15 maybe ten times higher than that. But you are  
16 going to go with the number you are using as  
17 being the best estimate within that  
18 distribution.

19                   What I just said, is that a fair  
20 representation of what will be done for a real  
21 person that only had one value in a chest  
22 count?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: John, this is Mark  
2 Rolfes.

3 I think you are twisting some  
4 things around in there about where the  
5 uncertainty lies. And let me explain,  
6 basically, how we would interpret the data  
7 that we have available to us.

8 Obviously, there is going to be a  
9 lot more uncertainty involved with one measure  
10 versus two or ten measurements. The more  
11 measurements you have, the better you are able  
12 to refine your --

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, I agree with  
14 that. And so, I am not so much troubled when  
15 you have a number of measurements because they  
16 sort of work themselves out in the average.  
17 But if you have one or two, there is where I  
18 am troubled by the approach you are using.

19 I know this is a little offline of  
20 what we were talking about. If I am just off-  
21 base on this, fine, we will just move on.

22 DR. GLOVER: Could I -- I'm sorry,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 John.

2 DR. MAURO: Go ahead.

3 DR. GLOVER: One thing, you are  
4 saying that there is only one number in the  
5 guys chest that you are measuring as the send  
6 lever. And if you make a series of  
7 measurements on that, we may have a very  
8 precise series of measurements.

9 I think the GSD of three comes  
10 when we then extrapolate back to an intake.  
11 It is the biokinetics and all that fun stuff  
12 that goes in with what is the intake that gets  
13 a GSD of three. I mean, we can maybe  
14 infinitely know, when I dissect, if the guy  
15 was an autopsy case, which they had a lot of  
16 autopsy cases, we know exactly what is in the  
17 lung within a couple percent.

18 DR. MAURO: Right. Right.

19 DR. GLOVER: But that doesn't mean  
20 I can go to intake with a couple percent  
21 precision. So what are the biokinetics --  
22 anyway, I will leave it alone at that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

MR. ROLFES: And this is Mark.

Basically, we would use that data to estimate the intake and basically make assumptions about the type of material and look at the case specifics for that case. We would assume a chronic intake assumption, basically, for that person, calculate the internal dose to the target organ or the cancer that was diagnosed, and then that dose value, if it is a best estimate of intake or a claimant-favorable estimate of intake, the uncertainty, the GSD of three would be applied on that dose estimate.

So, it is not on a measurement, the chest measurement. The uncertainty is later on in the dose reconstruction process. So, the GSD of three would be applied into IREP. We would use the -- if you look at the two parameters that are entered into IREP for internal dose for a best-estimate-type thing, the first parameter would be the dose value, and the second parameter would be the

1 uncertainty associated with that dose value.

2 DR. MAURO: Right, right. And it  
3 struck me that you will be putting into IREP a  
4 dose, a geometric mean, and a geometric  
5 standard deviation which is a factor of three  
6 higher than that, and then, of course, let  
7 IREP run.

8 In theory, what you are saying is,  
9 yes, there is a possibility this guy's dose is  
10 a factor of 10 higher, his real but unknown  
11 dose is a factor of 10 higher. And you let  
12 IREP run, and it picks off the one percentile  
13 or the 99th percentile.

14 Okay, I am sorry for the  
15 diversion. I just got sort of stuck in the  
16 mud on that one.

17 MR. ROLFES: That is an important  
18 point.

19 This is Mark Rolfes again.

20 Keep in mind that the calculated  
21 probability of causation at the 99th  
22 percentile essentially represents that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is only a 1 percent chance that that  
2 individual's dose could have been higher or  
3 that individual's probability of causation.

4 DR. MAURO: Well, you see, I  
5 always thought the reason you operate at the  
6 99th percentile is to account for individual  
7 variability in risk per rem. It seems that  
8 the uncertainty in the dose is also blurred  
9 into that. Do you see where I am headed with  
10 that?

11 I was always comforted by the idea  
12 that we all know that we don't really know  
13 what the risk coefficient is for a real  
14 person. We know what it is for a population  
15 as adjusted to the United States, et cetera,  
16 et cetera. But for a real single person, you  
17 really never know what their risk coefficient,  
18 risk per rem is. That is the reason you  
19 operate at the 99th percentile.

20 And I like that, and I think that  
21 is very claimant-favorable. It makes sure  
22 that you are giving the benefit of the doubt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the person with the cancer.

2 But blurring in this big  
3 uncertainty in dose with that in your sampling  
4 seems to dilute out that benefit that you  
5 grant when you are operating at the 99th  
6 percentile level for the purpose of IREP. Do  
7 you see where I am headed with that?

8 I have definitely moved into a  
9 different realm here. I'm sorry. And this is  
10 something that I think I would like to pursue,  
11 I guess, in another venue.

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, John, this is  
13 Mark, and I am not sure. We have sort of  
14 changed tracks, I think.

15 DR. MAURO: We certainly did, and  
16 I apologize for that.

17 MR. STIVER: John, we will have to  
18 talk about this sometime offline.

19 DR. MAURO: Yes.

20 MR. STIVER: It is an interesting  
21 topic.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, where were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we?

2 MR. KATZ: Look what you did,  
3 John.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry. My mind  
6 wanders at around four o'clock.

7 MR. LaBONE: Can I make just a  
8 quick summary then?

9 MR. KATZ: Please do.

10 MR. LaBONE: Just very briefly, I  
11 think it is valuable to do this sort of data  
12 exploration that was done here.

13 Two pure statistical comments are  
14 to perform a test on Figure 1 of your choice  
15 to see if those things, those two curves are  
16 different or the same.

17 And again, a statistical comment  
18 that Bob made is these figures, like Figure 8,  
19 you know, there are robust regression  
20 techniques that would, I think, better capture  
21 the trend and not be as distracted by that  
22 outlier out at like 33 milligrams on Figure 8.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Again, I think if you look at that, that will  
2 fix that right up.

3 The issue of the thorium workers,  
4 again, do they go through time as a group or  
5 do they rotate positions?

6 And, then, the question of  
7 causality has to have additional information.

8 You know, what is the cause of what we are  
9 seeing versus just the pure correlation, to  
10 make that distinction clear in the conclusions  
11 of the report.

12 So, that pretty much wraps it up.

13 MR. STIVER: Thank you.

14 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Tom.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Those sound like  
16 SC&A actions.

17 MR. STIVER: Yes.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: And I think I  
19 heard Mark volunteer that NIOSH has the action  
20 of putting these comments into writing.

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Yes,  
22 absolutely. We will definitely prepare a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to these two White Papers.

2 MR. STIVER: As kind of a prelude  
3 to what we --

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: May I make one  
5 comment? This is Joyce.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure.

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: On page 10 of the  
8 White Paper that we did on data quality,  
9 please be aware I put an example of some lung-  
10 counter calibration rounds. I concluded late.

11 So, in this example, a factor of 19 error.  
12 This is not 19; this is two. Okay? This is a  
13 typing mistake, please.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I understand  
15 that. Thank you, Joyce.

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Thank you.

17 MR. STIVER: Mark, if I could just  
18 say one thing, it is important to address  
19 these issues in the completeness paper that  
20 Tom discussed. But I think it is more  
21 important to address the issues we have in the  
22 adequacy paper, too. So, we really look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward to what you can provide us on that.

2 MR. ROLFES: Right. Right. We  
3 owe responses on both of these. We have not  
4 responded to either of these.

5 MR. STIVER: And I guess Bryce or  
6 you guys are going to try to get a handle on  
7 what the downblending time periods might be.

8 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, the two  
10 weeks out of the year.

11 Okay. And these are all action  
12 items. Like Mark said, he is going to review  
13 the two papers and give a response back. I  
14 don't think that we will have them before the  
15 Board meeting, though. But what we can get  
16 would be greatly appreciated.

17 Also, we are going to have to give  
18 a response at this Board meeting of where our  
19 issues are and where we are going. We are  
20 trying to get this to be able to be brought  
21 before the Board because, I am going to be  
22 honest, especially after today, I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Working Group is really going to come  
2 to a total conclusion on this. We are giving  
3 it our best effort, but I think, also, too, we  
4 need to get the Board involved. They may have  
5 some aspects of where they want us to look.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: I may regret  
7 this, but other than recycled uranium and the  
8 thorium, are there other -- I am trying to  
9 remember where we stand on --

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: These seem to be  
12 the main ones, right? Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. We could  
14 talk about K-65 silos, but --

15 (Simultaneous speakers.)

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I know we didn't  
17 discuss it today, but I know SC&A has weighed-  
18 in more favorably than I would on the daily  
19 weighted average model for the earlier period  
20 for the thorium work, right? Is it the 53  
21 to --

22 MR. STIVER: Yes, that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 53 to 60 days.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Fifty-three,  
3 whatever, yes. I don't know. I know I missed  
4 the last Work Group meeting.

5 MR. STIVER: We talked about that  
6 at the full Board meeting.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Anyway, I will  
8 try to get my thoughts together before the  
9 Board meeting coming up.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, and I  
11 have got to give somewhat of a presentation,  
12 too. So, it will come after the full Work  
13 Group and to DCAS, and so forth.

14 But as far as SC&A, we have not --  
15 well, we have got to get the construction  
16 coworker model to be able to review it. But  
17 that whole thing is going to have to be  
18 reviewed.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, that is on the  
20 way here.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

22 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that is in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shop, and we need to finalize it. We will get  
2 that out as soon as we can as well.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

4 The response, and this was  
5 probably DCAS to SC&A on the thorium papers,  
6 and so forth --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have got that  
8 one captured.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Now did  
10 we have other ones that SC&A owed DCAS?

11 MR. STIVER: I don't recall  
12 anything that came up. I mean, we certainly  
13 want to see this downblending time information  
14 to determine the feasibility of bounding that,  
15 the downblender class, for RU.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

17 MR. STIVER: And that is really  
18 the big issue.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Did we miss  
20 anything owed to DCAS? Do you know any --

21 MR. ROLFES: I don't think so. I  
22 think we mentioned the statistical tests at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the end of our conversation there.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes. That will be  
3 after we get the formal response from you  
4 guys.

5 MR. ROLFES: Correct. Yes. I  
6 don't believe there is anything else that we  
7 have missed, not that I can think of.

8 Sam, did you catch anything else  
9 that --

10 MR. KATZ: So, John, will you work  
11 with Brad and Mark to pull together a  
12 presentation? We have a pretty big time slot  
13 for this. We don't need to use it all,  
14 though, but we will make do. I mean, you can  
15 use it all, but --

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, I am  
18 starting to have people asking several  
19 questions. I think a lot of this is going to  
20 come up, because we are trying to bring the  
21 Board up to speed of where we are at.

22 MR. KATZ: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, last time we had  
2 a pretty quiet audience. I think there may be  
3 a lot more interplay this time.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes. No, my main  
5 concern is just I want to keep, since you have  
6 started sort of bringing the Board along, I  
7 want to keep them along. So, you maybe even  
8 want to be a little bit repetitive of what you  
9 have covered before. I want to keep them  
10 engaged, so that when they are ready to bite  
11 on this, they have all that background.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul and Phil,  
13 do either one of you have anything that needs  
14 to be brought before the Work Group at this  
15 time?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer.  
17 Yes. Well, I have appreciated the  
18 discussion this afternoon and the issues  
19 raised.

20 I think, John Mauro, your issue,  
21 your last one, we can send that to the  
22 Scientific Issues Committee, the Work Group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 But, in any event, yes, I think  
3 the path forward here that has been outlined  
4 makes sense. We need to get the responses.  
5 So, I am comfortable with that.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I understand.  
7 It was good to hear your voice here.

8 I am not going to see you on  
9 YouTube or Funniest Videos, am I?

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I hope not.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I just  
12 wanted to make sure. I hope you are feeling  
13 better. I am sorry to hear about your little  
14 incident there.

15 Phil, is there anything that you  
16 wanted to bring?

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No. I think it  
18 pretty well got covered today. And John  
19 totally confused everything before he was  
20 done.

21 DR. MAURO: That's my job.

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Just a 30-  
2 second soundbite, but we appreciate it.

3 With that, DCAS, is there anything  
4 that needs to be brought up before we adjourn?  
5 Or, SC&A?

6 MR. ROLFES: I don't think so,  
7 Brad.

8 MR. STIVER: I think we have  
9 covered pretty much all of it.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. With  
11 that, we will adjourn. We appreciate  
12 everybody. We will see you in a couple of  
13 weeks.

14 MR. KATZ: Thank you, everyone on  
15 the line.

16 (Whereupon, at 3:57 p.m., the  
17 meeting was adjourned.)

18  
19  
20  
21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701